# Truncated Local Uniformization of Formal Integrable Differential Forms 

F. Cano ${ }^{1}$ (D) M. Fernández-Duque ${ }^{1}$

Received: 1 September 2021 / Accepted: 17 November 2021 / Published online: 15 December 2021 © The Author(s) 2021


#### Abstract

We prove the existence of Local Uniformization for rational codimension one foliations along rational rank one valuations, in any ambient dimension. This result is consequence of the Truncated Local Uniformization of integrable formal differential 1 -forms, that we also state and prove in the paper. Thanks to the truncated approach, we perform a classical inductive procedure, based both in the control of the Newton Polygon and in the possibility of avoiding accumulations of values, given by the existence of suitable Tschirnhausen transformations.

Keywords Reduction of singularities • Codimension one singular foliations • Local uniformization


## Contents

1 Introduction ..... 2
2 Formal Differential Forms in the Center of a Valuation ..... 8
3 Explicit Values and Final Truncated Differential Forms ..... 10
3.1 Explicit Values ..... 10
3.2 Final Truncated Differential Forms ..... 11
3.3 Explicit Values Under Differentiation ..... 13
4 Truncated Cohomological Statements ..... 14
5 Transformations of Locally Parameterized Models ..... 18
5.1 Elementary Allowed Transformations ..... 18
5.2 Equations for Puiseux's Packages ..... 20
5.3 Stability Results ..... 21
5.4 Final Forms and Independent Blow-ups ..... 24
6 Truncated Local Uniformization ..... 25
6.1 Induction Structure ..... 25
F. Cano
fcano@uva.es
M. Fernández-Duque
miguel.ferduq@educa.jcyl.es
1 Universidad de Valladolid, Valladolid, Spain
6.2 Starting Situation for the Inductive Step ..... 26
6.3 Newton Polygons ..... 27
7 Statements of Strict Preparation ..... 28
7.1 Maximally Dominant Truncated Foliated Spaces ..... 28
7.2 Pseudo-Prepared and Strictly Prepared Situations ..... 29
7.3 Preparation Theorem ..... 29
8 Preparation Process ..... 29
8.1 Dominant Newton Polygon ..... 30
8.2 Truncated Integrability Condition ..... 32
8.3 Planning Polygons ..... 32
8.4 Approximate Preparation ..... 34
8.5 Preparation ..... 36
9 Control by the Critical Height ..... 39
9.1 Normalized Transfomations ..... 40
9.2 Control of the Critical Height and Critical Value ..... 40
9.3 Reduced Part of a Level ..... 41
9.4 Effect of Coordinate Changes ..... 42
9.5 The Critical Height Under a Puiseux's Package ..... 45
9.6 Resonances ..... 51
9.7 Never Ramified Cases and Horizontal Functions ..... 56
9.8 First Steps in the Reduction to Critical Height One ..... 58
9.9 Reduction to Critical Height One: Tschirnhausen Transformation ..... 62
9.10Critical Height One ..... 65
10 Local Uniformization of Rational Foliations ..... 70
10.1 Stable Foliated Spaces ..... 70
10.2Rational Foliations ..... 71
References ..... 73

## 1 Introduction

In this work, we obtain Local Uniformization for rational foliations in any ambient dimension, along a rational valuation of rank one, as well as a Truncated Local Uniformization of formal integrable differential 1-forms.

Let us consider a birational class $\mathcal{C}$ of projective varieties over a characteristic zero base field $k$. That is, we take a field extension $K / k$, where $K$ is the field of rational functions $K=k(M)$ of any projective model $M \in \mathcal{C}$. A rational foliation $\mathcal{F}$ over $K / k$ is any one-dimensional $K$-vector subspace of the Kähler differentials $\Omega_{K / k}$, whose elements satisfy Frobenius integrability condition $\omega \wedge d \omega=0$.

In this paper we prove:
Theorem 1 Let $\mathcal{F} \subset \Omega_{K / k}$ be a rational foliation over $K / k$ and consider a rank one $k$-rational valuation ring $R$ of $K$. There is a birational projective model $M$ of $K$ such that $\mathcal{F}$ is simple at the center $P$ of $R$ in $M$.

This is a result of Local Uniformization in the sense of Zariski [31], where the objects to be considered are rational foliations. Let us note that the case of a rational function $\phi \in K$ is included, when we consider the differential $\omega=d \phi$; in this case we obtain a classical Local Uniformization of the $\operatorname{divisor} \operatorname{div}(\phi)$.

The reduction of singularities of codimension one foliations is an open problem in dimension bigger or equal than four. We have positive answers by Seidenberg [28] in 1968, for the two-dimensional case, and by Cano [6] in 2004, for the three-dimensional
case. This is in contrast with Hironaka's results [21] of 1964, that provide a reduction of singularities for algebraic varieties in characteristic zero and any dimension.

A rank one valuation $R$ centered at a local ring $O$ assigns to each nonzero $f \in O$ a nonnegative value, a non-negative real number in the case of a rank one valuation. Several authors have studied the problem of extending the valuation $R$ to another valuation dominating the formal completion $\hat{O}$, see for instance [16,20]. An important fact is that we may have nonzero elements in $\hat{O}$ of infinite value with respect to $R$. In our work, we use the valuation to assign values to differential forms over $O$. The infinite value for a nonzero formal function only comes when it is a non-rational function, see for instance the works on the implicit ideals [16,20]. However, when we are considering 1 -differential forms, the property of having infinite value may appear even with differential forms having polynomial coefficients. An example of this situation is when we consider the well known Euler's Equation in dimension two and the valuation given by its formal solution. This is a reason for making the hard part of the proof in terms of formal objects and in a "truncated way".

The meaning of "simple integrable 1-differential form" has been established in previous works. In dimension two by Seidenberg [28] and in any dimension by Cerveau-Mattei [12], Mattei-Moussu [23], Mattei [22], Cano-Cerveau [7] and Cano [6] among others. The definition contains the case of the differential of a monomial (normal crossings) and several versions of saddle-nodes.

As it is standard in reduction of singularities, a normal crossings divisor is present in the definition of "final" points after reduction of singularities. It can be an exceptional divisor created along the reduction of singularities process, or also an originally prescribed divisor (for instance, in arguments working by induction). Let us recall the local definition of simple point for the case of a function. A function $f$ is simple with respect to a normal crossings divisor $x_{1} x_{2} \cdots x_{r}=0$ if one of the following properties holds:

- The function is a monomial in $\boldsymbol{x}$ times a unit $U$. That is $f=U \boldsymbol{x}^{a}$.
- There is a new local coordinate $y$ and a unit $U$ such that $f=U y^{b} \boldsymbol{x}^{a}$.

In the first case, that we call the corner case, the zeroes of $f$ are contained in the divisor; in the second case, that we call trace case, the set of zeroes of $f$ contains $y=0$. When $f$ is a rational function, we can avoid trace points along the valuation ring $R$; otherwise, the value of $f$ would be infinity. Nevertheless, it is possible to get trace points for a rational differential 1-form; in the two dimensional case, this indicates the presence of a formal non-rational invariant curve.

The definition of a simple formal integrable differential 1-form $\omega$ is compatible with the above one given for functions, in the sense that that if $f$ is not a unit and it is simple, then $d f$ will be simple. The precise definition, the existence of normal formal forms and other properties may be found in [5-7,19], where "simple points" are "pre-simple points" with a diophantine additional condition, that is automatically satisfied in the case of functions.

By a paper of Fernández-Duque [19], it is possible to get only simple singularities when we start with pre-simple ones in any dimension; in other words, we can globally obtain the diophantine condition that makes the difference between pre-simples and simples. This means that it is only necessary to obtain pre-simple points in Theorem

1. We recall that $\omega$ is pre-simple with respect to the divisor $x_{1} x_{2} \cdots x_{r}=0$, if it can be written in a logarithmic way as $\omega=f \omega^{*}$, where

$$
\omega^{*}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} a_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} b_{j} d y_{j}
$$

and one of the following properties holds:
(a) There is a unit among the coefficients $a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{r}$.
(b) There is a unit among the coefficients $b_{j}$ or there is a coefficient $a_{i}$ whose linear part is not a linear combination of $x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{r}$.

In case a), we have a pre-simple corner; otherwise, we have a pre-simple trace point.
There are several results concerning the reduction of singularities of codimension one singular foliations and dynamical systems given by vector fields in dimension bigger that two. For vector fields over three dimensional ambient spaces: we have Local Uniformization type results in [5,11], a global reduction of singularities in the real case by Panazzolo [26] and in terms of stacks and orbifolds, by Panazzolo-McQuillan [24]. In general dimension, there are papers of Belotto [3,4] where he performs reduction of singularities of ideals and varieties conditioned to simple foliations. Related problems are the monomialization of morphisms by Cutkosky [15], the reduction of first integrals of dynamical systems [2] or the works of Abramovich [1]. Some of the "extra" technical difficulties in that problems are of the same nature as some of those we encounter in the case of foliations. Surprisingly, this is also true with respect to the known results for the three dimensional case of schemes in positive or mixed characteristic [13,14].

In this paper, we consider $k$-rational valuations of rank one. In classical Zariski's approach, this is the case where the problem is concentrated: one can pass to the case of a general valuation, following for instance the paper [25]. In the case or rational foliations, there are new difficulties when we consider general valuations, that we plan to solve in a forthcoming paper.

Anyway, the $k$-rational valuations of rank one have a geometrical and dynamical interpretation in the real case, that has been considered in [10]. The fact of being $k$-rational means that each time we blow-up, the center of the valuation is a $k$-rational point, hence a "true" point. In the real case, we have valuations of this type given by transcendental non oscillating curves, see [8-10]. The property of being of rank one means that we cannot decompose the valuation; it may be interpreted by saying that the curve has no flat contact with any hypersurface.

Let us give a few comments on the technical structure of this paper.
First of all, as it is ubiquitous in problems of local uniformization, for instance for the positive characteristic case [30], we have to deal with the possibility of having "bad accumulation of values". In zero characteristic, the classical Tschirnhausen transformation is usually the tool that allows us to avoid the accumulation of values. A big part of the paper is devoted to facilitate the use of Tschirnhausen transformations in the case of integrable forms.

Instead of giving a direct proof of Theorem 1, we prove a statement of Truncated Local Uniformization and we derive Theorem 1 from it. This has several advantages.

The first one is that we can deal with infinite value objects and in fact the result is valid for formal differential forms. Moreover, the structure of our induction process is simplified, since it is possible to "decompose" a formal series with respect to groups of variables and then we can apply induction to the coefficients.

Let us explain the Truncated Local Uniformization statements.
Let $\Gamma$ be the value group of the valuation $v$ associated to $R$. We know that $\Gamma \subset \mathbb{R}$, since we are dealing with a rank one valuation. The truncated statements are relative to a "truncation value" $\gamma \in \Gamma$.

Recall that we are always working with respect to a list

$$
\boldsymbol{x}=\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{r}\right)
$$

of parameters that represents the prescribed divisor, that we call the independent parameters. We require the values $v\left(x_{i}\right)$ to be a $\mathbb{Q}$-basis of $\Gamma \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Q}$. The $\mathbb{Q}$-dimension $r$ of $\Gamma \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Q}$ is the so-called rational rank of the valuation. We complete $\boldsymbol{x}$ with a list of "dependent parameters"

$$
\boldsymbol{y}=\left(y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{m-r}\right)
$$

to obtain a regular system of parameters of the local ring $\mathcal{O}_{M, P}$ of $M$ at the center $P$ of the valuation (this will always be possible, up to blow-ups). In this way we have a parameterized local model $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}, \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right)$, where $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}=\mathcal{O}_{M, P}$. Most of the technical results in the paper are stated in terms of parameterized local models.

Let us give the definition of truncated $\gamma$-final formal functions and truncated $\gamma$-final formal differential 1-forms. Given a formal function

$$
f=\sum_{I} x^{I} f_{I}(\boldsymbol{y})
$$

we define the explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$ by $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=\min \left\{v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) ; f_{I}(\boldsymbol{y}) \neq 0\right\}$. We say that $f$ is $\gamma$-final if one of the following properties holds:

- Recessive case: $v_{\mathcal{A}}(f)>\gamma$.
- Dominant case: $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \leq \gamma$ and $f_{I_{0}}(0) \neq 0$, where $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$.

The dominant case is very close to the definition of corner singularity: in fact, by combinatorial blow-ups, concerning only the indepedent parameters $\boldsymbol{x}$, we can obtain the additional property that $f=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}} U$, where $U$ is a unit. Now, let us consider a formal 1-differential form $\omega$, that we write in a logarithmic way as

$$
\omega=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j} .
$$

The explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is defined by $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\min \left\{\left\{\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(f_{i}\right)\right\}_{i=1}^{r},\left\{\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(g_{j}\right)\right\}_{j=1}^{m-r}\right\}$. We say that $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final if one of the following properties holds:

- Recessive case: $v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$.
- Dominant case: $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ and there is a coefficient $f_{i}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(f_{i}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ such that $f_{i}$ is $\gamma$-final dominant.

The proof of the $\gamma$-truncated local uniformization goes by induction on the number $m-r$ of dependent variables $\boldsymbol{y}$. Thus, we need a truncated version of Frobenius integrability condition $\omega \wedge d \omega=0$, compatible with the induction procedure. We say that $\omega$ satisfies the $\gamma$-truncated Frobenius integrability condition if

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega \wedge d \omega) \geq 2 \gamma .
$$

Here we see one of the advantages of the case of a formal function $f$. The differential $d f$ trivially satisfies the integrability condition. Moreover, when we decompose $f$ as a power series in the last dependent variable, the coefficients are also formal functions that also satisfies the integrability condition.

Note that Sect. 7 is devoted to the preparation procedure. It should not be necessary for the case of a formal function, since in this case the preparation is a direct consequence of the induction hypothesis.

The Truncated Local Uniformization may be stated as follows:
Theorem 2 Consider a nonsingular algebraic variety $M$ over a characteristic zero field $k$ with field of rational functions $K=k(M)$, and let $R$ be a rank one $k$-rational valuation ring of $K$. Fix a value $\gamma$ in the value group of $R$. For any formal differential 1 -form $\omega$ in the center $P$ of $R$ in $M$ satisfying the $\gamma$-truncated Frobenius integrability condition, there is a birational regular morphism $\pi: M^{\prime} \rightarrow M$, that is a composition of blow-ups with non-singular centers, such that the transform $\pi^{*} \omega$ of $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final at the center $P^{\prime}$ of $R$ in $M^{\prime}$.

We first give the "local statement" Theorem 17 in Sect. 6. To see that Theorem 17 implies Theorem 2, it is enough to assure that the local centers of blow-ups can be made global non-singular ones, just by performing additional blowing-ups external to the centers of the valuation. This is a standard argument of reduction of singularities that we do not detail in the text. Theorem 17 will be a consequence of Theorem 21, that is a stronger inductive version of it.

We devote Sects. 6, 7, 8 and 9 to the proof of the Theorem 21. In Sect. 10, we show how Theorem 21 implies Theorem 1, with arguments directly related to the proof of Theorem 21.

Let us fix a real number $\gamma \geq 0$, a locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}$ and a formal differential form $\omega$. In order to obtain a $\gamma$-truncated local uniformization of $\omega$, a rough idea is to increase the explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ while $\omega$ is not final dominant. As Proposition 5.2 states, we can perform certain birational transformations to increase the value, but we have to deal with the possibility of an accumulation of the explicit values before arriving to the truncation limit given by $\gamma$. This is one of the classical difficulties in Local Uniformization problems.

Let us give an idea of the structure of the proof of Theorem 21.
As we said, we do induction on the number of dependent variables in $\boldsymbol{y}$ that appear in the expression of $\omega$. If no dependent variables appear, we are done, since $\omega$ is automatically $\gamma$-final. We rename the dependent variables that appear in the expression of
$\omega$ as $\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}, z\right)=\left(y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{\ell}, z\right)$ and we assume that we have $\gamma$-truncated local uniformization when only $\ell$ dependent variables appear. Then, we make a decomposition of $\omega$ as

$$
\omega=\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{s} \omega_{s}, \quad \omega_{s}=\eta_{s}+h_{s} \frac{d z}{z}, \quad \eta_{s}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i s} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{j s} d y_{j},
$$

where $f_{i s}, g_{j s}, h_{s} \in k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]]$. Each $\omega_{s}$ is the $s$-level of $\omega$. Note that we could apply induction to $h_{s}$ and $\eta_{s}$, but for this we need to control the explicit value of $\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}$. Note also that $h_{0}=0$, since $\omega$ has no poles along $z=0$; this feature is interesting in some of our preparation arguments. Now, we draw a Newton Polygon $\mathcal{N}_{\omega} \subset \mathbb{R}_{>0}^{2}$ from the cloud of points $\left(s, v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\omega_{s}\right)\right.$, for $s \geq 0$. The importance of the Newton Polygon in the induction step is due to the following remark:
"If $\mathcal{N}_{\omega}$ has the only vertex $(\rho, 0)$ and $\omega_{0}=\eta_{0}$ is $\gamma$-final, then $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final". The objective is to obtain $\omega$ with the above property, or such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$, after suitable transformations $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ between parameterized local models.

Let us say a word about the transformations we use. They are of three types: blowups in the independent variables, nested coordinate changes and Puiseux's packages.

The blow-ups in the independent variables are blow-ups with centers $x_{i}=x_{j}=0$ given by two independent variables. They are combinatorial along the valuation; we can use them, for instance, to principalize ideals given by monomials in the variables $\boldsymbol{x}$.

The nested coordinate changes do not affect to the ambient space. They have the form $z^{\prime}=z+f$, where $f \in k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]] \cap \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \geq v(z)$. These coordinate changes are necessary in order to avoid problems of accumulation of values.

We have already considered Puiseux's packages in previous works [11]. They are related with Perron's transformations, the key polynomials of a valuation and binomial ideals, see for instance [17,30,31]. In dimension two, they are close to the Puiseux's pairs of a plane branch. We can understand them through the rational contact function $\Phi=z^{d} / x^{p}$, which satisfies $v(\Phi)=0$. The Puiseux's package can be interpreted as a local uniformization of the hypersurface

$$
z^{d}=\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{p}
$$

where $\lambda \in k$ is such that $v(\Phi-\lambda)>0$. The new variable $z^{\prime}$ is $z^{\prime}=\Phi-\lambda$. The number $d>0$ is called the ramification index of the Puiseux's package. When $d=1$, the above hypersurface is non-singular and the equations defining the transformation have an appropriate form; in fact, this is the case we encounter at the end of the proof.

Thus, we try to control the evolution of the Newton polygon after performing the above transformations and taking into account the induction hypothesis. We proceed in two steps. First, we perform a $\gamma$-preparation of $\omega$. Second, once $\omega$ is $\gamma$-prepared, we provide a control of the evolution of the critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$, under Puiseux's packages and nested coordinate changes followed by $\gamma$-preparations.

Roughly speaking, the $\gamma$-preparation of $\omega$ consists in obtaining a situation where the relevant levels are $\rho$-final, with respect to the abscissa $\rho$ determined by the polygon.

That is, the "important" part of the level may be read in the coordinates $\boldsymbol{x}$. In order to obtain the $\gamma$-preparation, we need to apply induction to some of the forms $\eta_{s}$. The truncated integrability properties of $\eta_{s}$ do not allow to get a direct $\gamma$-preparation. We perform first an approximate preparation, thanks to the properties of truncated integrability of the differential parts $\eta_{s}$ of the levels. We complete the preparation, that we call $\gamma$-strict preparation, thanks to some additional properties that are consequence of the hypothesis of truncated integrability and De Rham-Saito type results of truncated division. This part of the proof goes along Sects. 6, 7 and 8.

Once we have obtained a $\gamma$-preparation, we devote Sect. 9 to the control of the behaviour of the Newton Polygon under Puiseux's packages and nested coordinate changes, followed by new $\gamma$-preparations. Roughly speaking, we do what is necessary in order to obtain a situation modelled on the behaviour of Newton Polygon of plane branches, when we perform a sequence of blow-ups associated to a Puiseux's pair.

The shape of Newton Polygon is described by means of numerical invariants. The most important for us is the critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. The critical segment is the vertex or segment of contact between the Newton Polygon and the lines of slope $-1 / v(z)$. The critical vertex is the highest vertex in the critical segment, and $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the ordinate of the critical vertex.

The new critical height, after a Puiseux's package, is lower or equal that the preceding one. If we are able to obtain strict inequalities, we are done. Thus, we have to look at the cases when the critical height stabilizes at $\chi=\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$ for any "normalized transformation" $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$. The stabilization implies the presence of resonance conditions, that we call $\mathbf{r} 1, \mathbf{r} 2 \mathrm{a}$ and $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$. The resonance $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{1}$ occurs only when $\chi=1$ and we can show that it happens "at most once". The resonances $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2}$ imply that the ramification index, after the necessary $\gamma$-preparations, is equal to one; this is a necessary property for our arguments.

In the case when $\chi=2$, we arrive to show quite directly the existence of a Tschirnhausen coordinate change that allows us to "cross the limit imposed by $\gamma$ ".

In the case $\chi=1$, we follow the same general ideas, but it is necessary for us to use truncated cohomological results, namely a generalized and truncated version of Poincar's Lemma that we include in Sect. 4.

## 2 Formal Differential Forms in the Center of a Valuation

Let $K / k$ be a field of rational functions over a base field $k$ of characteristic zero. Along all this paper, we consider a rational $k$-valuation ring $k \subset R \subset K$ of rank one. That is, the following properties hold:

- The natural mapping $k \rightarrow \kappa$ over the residual field $\kappa$ of $R$ is an isomorphism. In particular, for any birational model $M$ of $K$ the center of $R$ in $M$ is a $k$-rational point of $M$.
- The value group $\Gamma=K^{*} / R^{*}$ of the valuation $v$ associated to $R$ is isomorphic to a subgroup of $(\mathbb{R},+)$. Once for all, we fix an immersion $\Gamma \subset \mathbb{R}$.

Definition 2.1 A locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}$ is given by $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}, \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right)$, where $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is a regular local ring and

$$
(\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y})=\left(x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{r}, y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{m-r}\right)
$$

is a regular system of parameters of $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ satisfying the following properties:
(1) There is a projective model $M$ of $K$ such that $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}=\mathcal{O}_{M, P}$, where $P$ is the center of $R$ in $M$.
(2) The values $v\left(x_{1}\right), v\left(x_{2}\right), \ldots, v\left(x_{r}\right)$ give a $\mathbb{Q}$-basis of $\Gamma \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Q}$.

The parameters $\boldsymbol{x}$ are the independent parameters and $\boldsymbol{y}$ are the dependent parameters of $\mathcal{A}$.

Remark 3 Locally parameterized models exist, see [11].
Let us consider a locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}, \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right)$.
Denote by $\Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} / k}^{1}[\log x]$ the $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$-module of $\boldsymbol{x}$-logarithmic Kähler differentials, that is the logarithmic Kähler differentials with respect to the monomial $x_{1} x_{2} \cdots x_{r}$. We recall that

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} / k}^{1}[\log \boldsymbol{x}] \supset \Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} / k}^{1}
$$

and both are free modules of finite $\operatorname{rank} m=\operatorname{dim} M$, see for instance [18]. Let $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ denote the $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}$-module

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}=\Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A} / k}}^{1}[\log x] \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}} \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}
$$

where $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is the completion of $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ with respect to its maximal ideal $\mathfrak{m}_{\mathcal{A}}$. The elements of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ are called $\mathcal{A}$-formal logarithmic differential 1 -forms or simply formal logarithmic differential 1 -forms, if the reference to $\mathcal{A}$ is obvious.
Remark 4 The modules $\Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} / k}^{1}(\log \boldsymbol{x})$ and $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ depend only on the ideal $\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\mathbf{1}}\right)$ generated by the monomial $\boldsymbol{x}^{\mathbf{1}}=x_{1} x_{2} \cdots x_{r}$.

For any $p \geq 0$, the free $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}$-module $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ is the $p$-th exterior power

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}=\Lambda^{p} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1} \quad\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}=\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}\right)
$$

The elements of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ are the $\mathcal{A}$-formal logarithmic differential p-forms. Let $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{\bullet}$ denote the direct sum $\oplus_{p \geq 0} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$. We have a well defined exterior derivative

$$
d: \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p} \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p+1}
$$

as well as an exterior product $\alpha, \beta \mapsto \alpha \wedge \beta$ in $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{\bullet}$.
Remark 5 Note that the valuation $v$ is defined for the elements $f \in K \backslash\{0\}$. In particular, we have $\nu(f)<\infty$ for any $0 \neq f \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$, since $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \subset K$. For formal functions $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} \backslash \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$, the value $\nu(f)$ is not defined.

## 3 Explicit Values and Final Truncated Differential Forms

Let us consider a parameterized local model $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} ; \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right)$.

### 3.1 Explicit Values

Given $\delta \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$, we define the ideals $\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}$ and $\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}$ of $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ by

$$
\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}=\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I} ; \nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \delta\right) \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}=\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I} ; \nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)>\delta\right),
$$

where $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}=x_{1}^{i_{1}} x_{2}^{i_{2}} \cdots x_{r}^{i_{r}}$, for $I=\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{r}\right) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$. We obtain a filtration of $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ that we call the explicit filtration. It depends only on the ideal $\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\mathbf{1}}\right)$. In the same way, the explicit filtration of $\widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}=\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ is given by the family of ideals

$$
\widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}=\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} \text { and } \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}=\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} .
$$

Remark 6 Let $\mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} \subset \Gamma \subset \mathbb{R}$ be the set of values $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)$ for $I \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$. It is a well ordered subset of $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ isomorphic as an ordered set to the natural numbers. In particular, for any $\delta \in \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ there are unique $\delta_{0}, \delta_{1} \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}}$ with $\delta \leq \delta_{0} \leq \delta_{1}$ such that

$$
\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}=\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta_{0}} \quad \text { and } \quad \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}=\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta_{1}}
$$

We have that $\delta=\delta_{0}<\delta_{1}$ if $\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $\delta<\delta_{0}=\delta_{1}$ if $\delta \notin \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}}$. Thus the family of ideals $\left\{\mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} ; \delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}}\right\}$ gives the explicit filtration. Let us also note that for any $0 \neq f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, we have $\min \left\{\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} ; f \notin \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}\right\}=\max \left\{\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} ; f \in \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}\right\}$.

Definition 3.1 The explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$ of $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, with $f \neq 0$, is

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=\min \left\{\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} ; f \notin \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}\right\}=\max \left\{\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} ; f \in \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}\right\} .
$$

We put $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(0)=\infty$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(S)=\min \left\{\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) ; f \in S\right\}$, for any subset $S \subset \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}$.
Remark 7 Assume that $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}=\mathcal{O}_{M, P}$, where $M$ is a projective model of $K$ and $P$ is the center of $R$ in $M$. Since $P$ is a $k$-rational point of $M$, there is a natural identification $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}=k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]]$, where $k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]]$ stands for the formal series ring in the variables $\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}$ with coefficients in $k$. Write $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ as a formal series

$$
f=\sum_{I} f_{I} \boldsymbol{x}^{I}, \quad f_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{y}]] .
$$

We have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=\min \left\{v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) ; f_{I} \neq 0\right\}$. For any $f \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \leq$ $v(f)$. However, $v(f)$ is not defined for $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} \backslash \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$, see Remark 5.

Let $N$ be a free $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$-module of finite rank. We extend the explicit filtration to $N$ by considering the family of submodules $\widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} N$ and $\widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+} N$. The explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(a)$ of $a \in N$ is

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}(a)=\min \left\{\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}} ; a \notin \mathcal{I}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+} N\right\} .
$$

If $e_{1}, e_{2}, \ldots, e_{m}$ is a $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$-basis of $N$ and

$$
a=f_{1} e_{1}+f_{2} e_{2}+\cdots+f_{m} e_{m}
$$

we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(a)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\left\{f_{1}, f_{2}, \ldots, f_{m}\right\}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\mathfrak{a})$, where $\mathfrak{a}=\sum_{i=1}^{m} f_{i} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. Note that the ideal $\mathfrak{a} \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ does not depend on the choice of the basis.

From now on, we denote by $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}$ the explicit order in the free $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$-modules $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$.
We have the following standard valuative properties:
(1) For any $\alpha, \beta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha+\beta) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\beta)$ and equality holds if $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha) \neq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\beta)$.
(2) For any $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f \alpha)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$.
(3) For any $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ and $\beta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{q}$ we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha \wedge \beta) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\beta)$.

Next, we give the definition of the main technical objects in this paper:
Definition 3.2 Let $\mathcal{A}$ be a locally parameterized model. Consider $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ and a real number $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is a $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space if and only if $\omega$ satisfies the $\gamma$-truncated integrability condition

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega \wedge d \omega) \geq 2 \gamma
$$

A $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is also $\gamma^{\prime}$-truncated for any $\gamma^{\prime} \leq \gamma$. If $\omega$ satisfies Frobenius integrability condition $\omega \wedge d \omega=0$, then $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is a $\gamma$-truncated foliated space, for any $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$; in this case, we say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is a formal foliated space. In particular, we have a formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, d f)$ associated to a given formal function $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$.

### 3.2 Final Truncated Differential Forms

For any $\delta \in \mathcal{V}_{\mathcal{A}}$, let $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}$ denote the quotient $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}=\widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} / \widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+}$. The graded algebra $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}=\oplus_{\delta} \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}$, associated to the explicit filtration of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, can be identified with a weighted polynomial algebra

$$
\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}} \simeq \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} /(\boldsymbol{x})\left[X_{1}, X_{2}, \ldots, X_{r}\right]
$$

where we attach the weight $v\left(x_{i}\right)$ to each variable $X_{i}$. Take $f \in \Omega^{0}{ }_{\mathcal{A}}$. For any $\delta \leq$ $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$, the explicit $\delta$-initial form $\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}(f)$ is

$$
\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}(f)=f+\widehat{\mathcal{I}}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta+} \in \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} .
$$

We have $\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}(f) \neq 0$ if and only if $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$.
Note that the 0 -degree ring $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}=\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} /(\boldsymbol{x})$ of $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}$ is a complete regular local ring with maximal ideal $\overline{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}}=\widehat{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} /(\boldsymbol{x})$ and residual field naturally isomorphic to $k$. In particular, we have that

$$
\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}} / \overline{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}} \simeq k\left[X_{1}, X_{2}, \ldots, X_{r}\right] .
$$

Let us introduce the definition of final formal functions.
Definition 3.3 Consider a real number $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$ and a formal function $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final recessive if $\delta>\gamma$, where $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final dominant if $\delta \leq \gamma$ and we have that

$$
\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}(f) \notin \overline{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}
$$

We say that $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final if it is $\gamma$-final dominant or $\gamma$-final recessive.
Let us introduce some notations to facilitate the generalization of the above Definition 3.3 to higher order forms. We denote by $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f)$ the $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$-submodule of $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}$ generated by $\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}(f)$, when $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. We also denote by $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f)$ the image of $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f)$ under the natural morphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} / \overline{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta} \subset \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}} / \overline{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} \mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}=k\left[X_{1}, X_{2}, \ldots, X_{r}\right] . \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final dominant if and only if $\delta \leq \gamma$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f) \neq 0$.
Remark 8 Consider a pair $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ where $0 \neq f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}=k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]]$. Let $\delta$ denote the value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. We can write $f$ as

$$
f=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}} f_{I_{0}}+\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)>\delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}, \quad v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\delta,
$$

where $f_{I_{0}}, f_{I} \in k[[y]]$. The pair $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final dominant if and only if $\delta \leq \gamma$ and $f_{I_{0}}$ is a unit in $k[[\boldsymbol{y}]]$.

Consider an element $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ and write it as

$$
\omega=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j} .
$$

We know that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\left\{f_{1}, f_{2}, \ldots, f_{r}, g_{1}, g_{2}, \ldots, g_{m-r}\right\}\right)$. If $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$, we denote by $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\omega)$ the $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$-submodule of $\mathcal{G}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}$ generated by the initial forms

$$
\operatorname{In}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\delta}\left(f_{i}\right), \quad i=1,2, \ldots, r .
$$

Let $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\omega)$ be the image of $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\omega)$ under the natural morphism in Eq. (1). We extend Definition 3.3 to formal differential 1-forms $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ as follows:

Definition 3.4 Fix $\gamma \in \Gamma$. Take $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\delta$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is

- $\gamma$-final dominant, if $\delta \leq \gamma$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\omega) \neq 0$.
- $\gamma$-final recessive, if $\delta>\gamma$.

We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-final if it is $\gamma$-final dominant or $\gamma$-final recessive.

### 3.3 Explicit Values Under Differentiation

We compare here the explicit value of $d \alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p+1}$ with the explicit value of $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$.
Lemma 3.1 Let $\partial: \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ be a $k$-derivation of the form

$$
\partial=\sum_{i=1}^{r} a_{i} x_{i} \frac{\partial}{\partial x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} b_{j} \frac{\partial}{\partial y_{j}}, \quad a_{i}, b_{j} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} .
$$

For any $f \in \Omega^{0}{ }_{\mathcal{A}}$, we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\partial f) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$.
Proof Write $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. Then $f=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}$ and $\partial f=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} g_{I}$, where $g_{I}=\partial f_{I}+f_{I} \sum_{j=1}^{r} i_{j} a_{j}$ and $I=\left(i_{1}, i_{2}, \ldots, i_{r}\right)$. Thus, we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\partial f) \geq \delta$.

Proposition 3.1 Consider $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and $d f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$. We have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(d f) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. In the case that $f \in \mathfrak{m}_{\mathcal{A}} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, then $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(d f)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$. More generally, for any $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ we have that $v_{\mathcal{A}}(d \alpha) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$.

Proof The first statement is a consequence of Lemma 3.1, since

$$
d f=\sum_{i=1}^{r} x_{i} \frac{\partial f}{\partial x_{i}} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} \frac{\partial f}{\partial y_{j}} d y_{j}
$$

Write $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)$ and $f=\sum_{v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}$. Assume that $0 \neq f \in \mathfrak{m}_{\mathcal{A}} \Omega^{0}{ }_{\mathcal{A}}$. If $\delta=0$, we can write $f=f_{0}+\tilde{f}$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{f})>0$ and $0 \neq f_{0} \in \mathfrak{m}_{\mathcal{A}} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ has a series expansion

$$
f_{0}=\sum_{|J|>0} \lambda_{J} \boldsymbol{y}^{J}, \quad \lambda_{J} \in k .
$$

Then $d f_{0} \neq 0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d f_{0}\right)=0$. Since $d f=d f_{0}+d \tilde{f}$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(d \tilde{f})>0$, we conclude that $v_{\mathcal{A}}(d f)=0$. If $\delta>0$, there is $I_{0} \neq 0$ such that $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\delta$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(f_{I_{0}}\right)=0$. We write

$$
f_{I_{0}}=g_{0}+\tilde{g}_{0}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{g}_{0}\right)>0, \quad 0 \neq g_{0} \in k[[\boldsymbol{y}]] .
$$

By the previous arguments, it is enough to see that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d\left(x^{I_{0}} g_{0}\right)\right)=\delta$. Let us write $I_{0}=\left(i_{1}^{0}, i_{2}^{0}, \ldots, i_{r}^{0}\right) \neq 0$. We have

$$
d\left(x^{I_{0}} g_{0}\right)=x^{I_{0}}\left(g_{0} \sum_{s=1}^{r} i_{s}^{0} \frac{d x_{s}}{x_{s}}+d g_{0}\right)=x^{I_{0}}\left(g_{0} \sum_{s=1}^{r} i_{s}^{0} \frac{d x_{s}}{x_{s}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} \frac{\partial g_{0}}{\partial y_{j}} d y_{j}\right) .
$$

Then $v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d\left(x^{I_{0}} g_{0}\right)\right)=\delta$. The last statement is direct from the formulas for $d \alpha$.
Corollary 3.1 For any $f \in \mathfrak{m}_{\mathcal{A}} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, with $f \neq 0$, we have that $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f) \neq 0$ if and only if $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(d f) \neq 0$. Thus $(\mathcal{A}, f)$ is $\gamma$-final if and only if $(\mathcal{A}, d f)$ is $\gamma$-final.

Proof Put $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=v_{\mathcal{A}}(d f)$. We can write

$$
f=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}+\tilde{f} ; \quad v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\delta, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{f})>\delta, \quad f_{I} \in \mathbb{C}[[\boldsymbol{y}]] .
$$

Then $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f) \neq 0$ is equivalent to saying that $\lambda \neq 0$, where $f_{I}=\lambda+\sum_{|J|>0} f_{I, J} \boldsymbol{y}^{J}$.
On the other hand, we have $d f=f_{I} d\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)+x^{I} d f_{I}+d \tilde{f}$. Since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(d \tilde{f})>\delta$ and $d\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \sum_{j=1}^{r} i_{j} d x_{j} / x_{j}$ with $I \neq 0$, we have that $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{M}}^{1}(d f) \neq 0$ is also equivalent to $\lambda \neq 0$.

## 4 Truncated Cohomological Statements

Next result is a truncated version of De Rham-Saito division [27].
Proposition 4.1 Let $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ be a 0 -final dominant 1 -form. For any $\beta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha \wedge \beta) \geq \rho$, there are $H \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and $\tilde{\beta} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$, with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\beta}) \geq \rho$, such that $\beta=H \alpha+\tilde{\beta}$.

Proof Let us write

$$
\alpha=\sum_{i=1}^{r} a_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} b_{j} d y_{j} \quad \text { and } \quad \beta=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j} .
$$

Since $\alpha$ is 0 -final dominant, there is at least one unit between the coefficients $a_{1}, a_{2}, \ldots, a_{r}$. Without lost of generality, we can assume that $a_{1}$ is a unit. Since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha \wedge \beta) \geq \rho$ we have that

$$
\begin{aligned}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a_{1} f_{i}-a_{i} f_{1}\right) & \geq \rho \text { for all } i=2,3, \ldots, r, \\
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a_{1} g_{j}-b_{j} f_{1}\right) \geq \rho & \text { for all } j=1,2, \ldots, m-r .
\end{aligned}
$$

The condition $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(a_{1} f_{i}-a_{i} f_{1}\right) \geq \rho$ is equivalent to $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(f_{i}-H a_{i}\right) \geq \rho$ where

$$
H=f_{1} / a_{1} .
$$

So, there are functions $\tilde{f}_{i}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{f}_{i}\right) \geq \rho$ such that $f_{i}=H a_{i}+\tilde{f}_{i}$ for $i=2,3, \ldots, r$. In the same way, there are functions $\tilde{g}_{j}$ with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{g}_{j}\right) \geq \rho$, such that $g_{j}=H b_{j}+\tilde{g}_{j}$, for $j=1,2, \ldots, n-r$. The 1 -form

$$
\tilde{\beta}=\sum_{i=2}^{r} \tilde{f}_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} \tilde{g}_{j} d y_{j}
$$

satisfies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\beta}) \geq \rho$ and $\beta=H \alpha+\tilde{\beta}$.
Given a $p$-form $\xi \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ and a vector $\boldsymbol{\mu}=\left(\mu_{1}, \mu_{2}, \ldots, \mu_{r}\right) \in \mathbb{C}^{r}$, we define the $\boldsymbol{\mu}$-exterior derivative $d_{\mu} \xi \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p+1}$ by the formula

$$
d_{\boldsymbol{\mu}} \xi=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\mu}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\mu}}} \wedge \xi+d(\xi), \quad\left(\text { where } \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\mu}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\mu}}}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} \mu_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}\right) .
$$

In the case $\boldsymbol{\mu}=\mathbf{0}$ we recover the usual exterior derivative $d_{\mathbf{0}}=d$.
Remark 9 The definition of $d_{\mu}$ comes from the formal relation $d\left(x^{\mu} \xi\right)=x^{\mu} d_{\mu}(\xi)$. Note that $\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{\mu}}$ is an integrant factor of $\xi$ if and only if $d_{\boldsymbol{\mu}}(\xi)=0$, see [12].

Let us consider a "value of truncation" $\rho \in \mathbb{R} \cup\{+\infty\}$, where the case $\rho=+\infty$ means "no truncation". In Proposition 4.2 below we state and prove a truncated $\mu$ multivaluated and logarithmic generalization of formal Poincará's Lemma.

Consider a 1-form $\eta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ and write it as $\eta=\sum_{I} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{I}$, where

$$
\eta_{I}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} a_{I} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{n-r} b_{I} d y_{j} ; \quad a_{I}, b_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{y}]] .
$$

We have a splitting $\eta=\eta^{\prime}+\eta^{\prime \prime}$ with

$$
\eta^{\prime}=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)<\rho} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{I} ; \quad \eta^{\prime \prime}=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \rho} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{I} .
$$

In the case $\rho=\infty$, we put $\eta^{\prime}=\eta$ and $\eta^{\prime \prime}=0$. By Proposition 3.1, we know that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta^{\prime \prime}\right) \geq \rho$; we also have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d \eta^{\prime \prime}\right) \geq \rho$.

Proposition 4.2 Assume that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\mu} \eta\right) \geq \rho$. There are $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$, residues $\lambda \in k^{r}$, and $\tilde{\eta} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ such that

$$
\eta=d_{\mu} f+\boldsymbol{x}^{-\mu} \frac{d x^{\lambda}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}+\tilde{\eta}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\eta}) \geq \rho,
$$

where $\lambda=\mathbf{0}$ if $-\boldsymbol{\mu} \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$.

Proof Let us note that $d_{\mu}(\eta)=d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime}\right)+d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime \prime}\right)$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) \geq \rho$. Hence $v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime}\right)\right) \geq \rho$. Moreover,

$$
d_{\boldsymbol{\mu}}\left(\eta^{\prime}\right)=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)<\rho} d_{\mu}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{I}\right)=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)<\rho} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} d_{I+\boldsymbol{\mu}}\left(\eta_{I}\right) .
$$

Since the coefficients of $d_{\boldsymbol{I}+\boldsymbol{\mu}}\left(\eta_{I}\right)$ belong to $k[[\boldsymbol{y}]]$, the fact that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime}\right)\right) \geq \rho$ implies that $d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime}\right)=0$. Moreover, since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\mu}\left(\eta^{\prime \prime}\right)\right) \geq \rho$, it is enough to show that there are $\lambda_{i}$ and $f$ such that

$$
\eta^{\prime}=d_{\mu} f+\frac{d x^{\lambda}}{x^{\lambda}} .
$$

In other words, we have reduced the problem to the case $\rho=\infty$.
We know that $d_{I+\mu}\left(\eta_{I}\right)=0$ for any $I$ such that $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)<\rho$. Let us consider one such $I$ and put $\rho=I+\boldsymbol{\mu}$. Let us split $\eta_{I}=\tilde{\eta}_{I}+\eta_{I}^{*}$ where

$$
\tilde{\eta}_{I}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}, \quad \eta_{I}^{*}=\sum_{j=1}^{n-r} g_{j} d y_{j}
$$

where $f_{i}, g_{j} \in k[[y]]$ for any $i, j$. Note that

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=d_{\rho} \eta_{I}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\rho}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\rho}} \wedge\left(\tilde{\eta}_{I}+\eta_{I}^{*}\right)+d \tilde{\eta}_{I}+d \eta_{I}^{*} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

implies that $d \eta_{I}^{*}=0$, since the coefficients of $d_{\rho} \eta_{I}$ for $d y_{j} \wedge d y_{s}$ correspond exactly to the coefficients of $d \eta_{I}^{*}$. By applying the standard formal Poincará's Lemma, we find $F^{*} \in k[[y]]$ such that $d F^{*}=\eta_{I}^{*}$. Now, we have two cases to consider:

Case $\rho \neq \mathbf{0}$ : By Eq. (2), we deduce that

$$
\frac{d x^{\rho}}{x^{\rho}} \wedge \tilde{\eta}_{I}=0
$$

just by looking to the coefficients of $d_{\rho} \eta_{I}$ of the terms in $\left(d x_{i} / x_{i}\right) \wedge\left(d x_{\ell} / x_{\ell}\right)$. Since $\rho \neq 0$, the above proportionality implies that there is $f_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{y}]]$ such that

$$
\tilde{\eta}_{I}=f_{I} \frac{d x^{\rho}}{x^{\rho}}
$$

Looking in Eq. (2) to the coefficients of $\left(d x_{i} / x_{i}\right) \wedge d y_{j}$ we find that

$$
\frac{d x^{\rho}}{x^{\rho}} \wedge d\left(F^{*}-f_{I}\right)=0
$$

We conclude that $d F^{*}=d f_{I}$, since $F^{*}, f_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{y}]]$. Finally, in this case we have that $\eta_{I}=d_{\rho}\left(f_{I}\right)$ and hence

$$
x^{I} \eta_{I}=d_{\mu}\left(x^{I} f_{I}\right)
$$

Case $\boldsymbol{\mu}=-I$ : We have that $d \eta_{I}=d \tilde{\eta}_{I}+d \eta_{I}^{*}=0$. Recalling that $d \eta_{I}^{*}=0$, we conclude that $d \tilde{\eta}_{I}=0$. This implies that $d f_{i}=0$ for any $i=1,2, \ldots, r$ and hence $f_{i}=\lambda_{i} \in k$ for any $i=1,2, \ldots, r$. That is

$$
\tilde{\eta}_{I}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}} ; \quad \eta_{I}^{*}=d f_{I}
$$

where $f_{I}=F^{*}$ in this case. More precisely, we have

$$
\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{I}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}+d_{\mu}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}\right)
$$

where we recall that $\boldsymbol{\mu}=-I$. Finally, let us put $f=\sum_{\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(x^{I}\right)<\rho} x^{I} f_{I}$. We have

$$
\eta^{\prime}=d_{\mu}(f)+x^{-\mu} \frac{d x^{\lambda}}{x^{\lambda}}
$$

where $\lambda=\mathbf{0}$ if $-\boldsymbol{\mu} \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$ (or $\left.\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{\mu}}\right) \geq \rho\right)$. This ends the proof.
Remark 10 Let us note that $\theta=d_{\mu} f+\boldsymbol{x}^{-\mu} d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}$ satisfies Frobenius' integrability condition $\theta \wedge d \theta=0$.

In a more general way, let us consider a 0 -final dominant $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ such that $d \alpha=0$. For any $\xi \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ we define the $\alpha$-exterior derivative $d_{\alpha}(\xi)$ by

$$
d_{\alpha}(\xi)=\alpha \wedge \xi+d \xi
$$

By Proposition 4.2, the fact that $d \alpha=0$ implies that there is $h \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and $\boldsymbol{\mu} \in \mathbb{C}^{r}$ such that

$$
\alpha=\frac{d x^{\mu}}{x^{\mu}}+d h
$$

where $\boldsymbol{\mu} \neq \mathbf{0}$ since $\alpha$ is 0 -final dominant. We call $d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\mu}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\mu}}$ the residual part of $\alpha$ in $\mathcal{A}$. Take an index $i_{0} \in\{1,2, \ldots, r\}$ such that $\mu_{i_{0}} \neq 0$ and consider the unit $H=\exp \left(h / \mu_{i_{0}}\right) \in \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{\mathcal{A}}$. Let us put

$$
\tilde{\mu}=\frac{\mu}{\mu_{i_{0}}}, \quad \tilde{x}_{i_{0}}=H x_{i_{0}} \quad \text { and } \quad \tilde{x}_{i}=x_{i} \quad \text { for } i \neq i_{0}
$$

We have

$$
\frac{\alpha}{\mu_{i_{0}}}=\frac{d x^{\tilde{\mu}}}{x^{\tilde{\mu}}}+\frac{d H}{H}=\frac{d \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\tilde{\mu}}}{\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\tilde{\mu}}} \Longrightarrow \alpha=\frac{d \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\mu}}{\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\mu}} .
$$

Corollary 4.1 Let $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ be 0 -final dominant with $d \alpha=0$ and residual part d $x^{\mu} / x^{\mu}$. Let $\eta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ be such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\alpha} \eta\right) \geq \rho$. We can decompose $\eta$ as $\eta=\theta+\tilde{\eta}$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\eta}) \geq \rho$ and there is a formal function $F \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ such that $\theta$ has the form

$$
\theta=d_{\alpha} F+\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{-\mu} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}{x^{\lambda}},
$$

where there is an index $i_{0}$ with $\mu_{i_{0}} \neq 0$ and $\tilde{x}_{i_{0}}=W x_{i_{0}}$, for a formal unit $W$ and $\tilde{x}_{i}=x_{i}$ for $i \neq i_{0}$. Moreover, in the case that $-\mu \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ we have $\lambda_{i}=0$, for $i=1,2, \ldots, r$. In particular, we have $\theta \wedge d \theta=0$.

Proof Follows from Proposition 4.2, noting that $\alpha=d \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\mu} / \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}^{\mu}$. That is, the derivative $d_{\alpha}$ is expressed in the new independent coordinates $\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}$ as $d_{\tilde{\boldsymbol{\mu}}}$ and moreover, we recall that $v_{\mathcal{A}}$ is independent of the coordinate change $\boldsymbol{x} \mapsto \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}$.

## 5 Transformations of Locally Parameterized Models

The allowed transformations

$$
\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} ; \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right) \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}} ; \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}\right),
$$

between locally parameterized models are finite compositions of the following types of elementary allowed transformations:

- $\ell$-coordinate changes.
- Independent blow-ups of locally parameterized models.
- $\ell$-Puiseux's packages of locally parameterized models.


### 5.1 Elementary Allowed Transformations

Let us describe the three types of elementary allowed transformations:

- Coordinate changes Consider an integer $1 \leq \ell \leq m-r$ and an element

$$
f \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{\ell-1}\right]\right] \cap \mathcal{O}_{M, P}
$$

such that $v_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \geq v\left(y_{\ell}\right)$. Let us put

$$
y_{\ell}^{\prime}=y_{\ell}+f, \quad y_{j}^{\prime}=y_{j}, j \in\{1,2, \ldots, m-r\} \backslash\{\ell\} .
$$

We obtain a new locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}} ; \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}\right)$, where $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{x}$ and $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}=\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$. Any transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ as above is called an $\ell$-coordinate change, or a coordinate change in the dependent variable $y_{\ell}$.

- Independent Blow-ups Consider a set $\left\{x_{i}, x_{j}\right\}$ of two independent variables. Let us note that $v\left(x_{i}\right) \neq v\left(x_{j}\right)$. Assume that $v\left(x_{i}\right)<v\left(x_{j}\right)$. Let us select a projective model $M$ of $K$ associated to $\mathcal{A}$ in the sense that $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}=\mathcal{O}_{M, P}$, where $P$ is the center of $R$ in $M$. Denote $Y \subset M$ the irreducible subvariety of $M$ defined locally a $P$ by the equations $x_{i}=x_{j}=0$. Let us consider the blow-up $\pi: M^{\prime} \rightarrow M$ with center $Y$ and let $P^{\prime} \in M^{\prime}$ be the center of $R$ in $M^{\prime}$. We obtain a locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ associated to $M^{\prime}$, where $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}=\mathcal{O}_{M^{\prime}, P^{\prime}}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{y}$ and

$$
x_{j}^{\prime}=x_{j} / x_{i}, \quad x_{s}^{\prime}=x_{s}, s \in\{1,2, \ldots, r\} \backslash\{j\} .
$$

The transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is called the independent blow-up of $\mathcal{A}$ with center in the coordinates $\left\{x_{i}, x_{j}\right\}$.

- Puiseux's Packages Let us consider an integer number $1 \leq \ell \leq m-r$. An $\ell$ Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is the composition of two transformations

$$
\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \tilde{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}
$$

where $\tilde{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-blow-up with translation and $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \tilde{\mathcal{A}}$ is a finite composition of independent blow-ups and $\ell$-combinatorial blow-ups. Let us define these types of blow-ups:
(1) An $\ell$-combinatorial blow-up $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{*}$ is given by the choice of an $x_{i}$ such that $v\left(y_{\ell}\right) \neq v\left(x_{i}\right)$. As before, we take a projective model $M$ associated to $\mathcal{A}$ and the blow-up $\pi: M^{*} \rightarrow M$ of $M$ with the center $Y=\left(x_{i}=y_{\ell}=0\right)$. Let $P^{*}$ be the center of $R$ in $M^{*}$ and put $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{*}}=\mathcal{O}_{M^{*}, P^{*}}$. To obtain the regular system of parameters $\boldsymbol{x}^{*}, \boldsymbol{y}^{*}$ we have two cases:
(a) If $v\left(x_{i}\right)<\nu\left(y_{\ell}\right)$, we put $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{x}, y_{\ell}^{\prime}=y_{\ell} / x_{i}$ and $y_{j}^{\prime}=y_{j}$, for $j \neq \ell$.
(b) If $v\left(x_{i}\right)>v\left(y_{\ell}\right)$, we put $\boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{y}, x_{i}^{\prime}=x_{i} / y_{\ell}$ and $x_{s}^{\prime}=x_{s}$, for $s \neq i$.

The case (a), where $v\left(x_{i}\right)<\nu\left(y_{\ell}\right)$, is called of transversal type.
(2) An $\ell$-blow-up $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{*}$ with translation is given by the choice of an $x_{i}$ such that $v\left(y_{\ell}\right)=v\left(x_{i}\right)$. We take a projective model $M$ associated to $\mathcal{A}$ and the blow-up $\pi: M^{*} \rightarrow M$ of $M$ with the center $Y=\left(x_{i}=y_{\ell}=0\right)$. Let $P^{*}$ be the center of $R$ in $M^{*}$ and put $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{*}}=\mathcal{O}_{M^{*}, P^{*}}$. We obtain the regular system of parameters $\boldsymbol{x}^{*}, \boldsymbol{y}^{*}$ as follows. Since $\nu\left(y_{\ell} / x_{i}\right)=0$ and $R$ defines a $k$-rational valuation, there is a unique $0 \neq \lambda \in k$ such that $v\left(y_{\ell} / x_{i}-\lambda\right)>0$. We put $\boldsymbol{x}^{*}=\boldsymbol{x}, y_{\ell}^{*}=y_{\ell} / x_{i}-\lambda$ and $y_{j}^{*}=y_{j}$ for $j \neq \ell$.

Remark 11 Let us note that an $\ell$-combinatorial blow-up is not an allowed transformation itself. Nevertheless, an $\ell$-blow-up with translation defines an $\ell$-Puiseux's package.

The existence of at least one $\ell$-Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is proved in [11]. It is related with the so called $\ell$-contact rational function $\Phi$ of $\mathcal{A}$. Since the values of the independent parameters define a basis for $\Gamma \otimes_{\mathbb{Z}} \mathbb{Q}$, there are unique integers $d>0$
and $\boldsymbol{p}=\left(p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots, p_{r}\right) \in \mathbb{Z}^{r}$ such that $d, p_{1}, p_{2}, \ldots, p_{r}$ are coprime and

$$
v\left(y_{\ell}^{d} / x^{p}\right)=0
$$

We put $\Phi=y_{\ell}^{d} / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. The number $d \geq 1$ is called the $\ell$-ramification index of $\mathcal{A}$. There is a unique $0 \neq \lambda \in k$ such that $\nu(\Phi-\lambda)>0$. Note that, in the case of a blow-up with translation, the $\ell$-contact rational function is given by $y_{\ell} / x_{i}$.

### 5.2 Equations for Puiseux's Packages

Let $\Phi=y_{\ell}^{d} / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$ be the $\ell$-contact rational function of $\mathcal{A}$ and take $\lambda \in k$ with $\nu(\Phi-\lambda)>$ 0 . Consider an $\ell$-Puiseux's package

$$
\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}
$$

where $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}, \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right), \tilde{\mathcal{A}}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\tilde{\mathcal{A}}}, \widetilde{\boldsymbol{x}}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}\right), \mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}, \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}\right)$. In this subsection we recall formulas in [11] relating the parameters $\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}$ and $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}$.

The relationship between $\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}$ and $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}$ is given by $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}=\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}, y_{\ell}^{\prime}=\Phi-\lambda$, where $\Phi=\tilde{y} / \tilde{x}_{i_{0}}$ and

$$
y_{j}^{\prime}=\tilde{y}_{j} \quad \text { for } \quad j=1,2, \ldots, m-r, j \neq \ell
$$

The relationship between $\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}$ and $\tilde{\boldsymbol{x}}, \tilde{\boldsymbol{y}}$ is given by a $(r+1) \times(r+1)$ matrix $B=\left(b_{i j}\right)$, with nonnegative integer coefficients and $\operatorname{det} B=1$, such that

$$
\begin{array}{rllll}
x_{1} & =\tilde{x}_{1}^{b_{11}} & \tilde{x}_{2}^{b_{12}} & \ldots \tilde{x}_{r}^{b_{1 r}} & \tilde{y}_{\ell}^{b_{1 r+1}} \\
x_{2} & =\tilde{x}_{1}^{b_{21}} & \tilde{x}_{2}^{b_{22}} & \ldots \tilde{x}_{r}^{b_{2 r}} & \tilde{y}_{\ell}^{b_{2, r+1}} \\
& \ldots & & & \tilde{x}_{r}^{b_{r r}} \\
x_{r} & =\tilde{x}_{1}^{b_{r 1}} & \tilde{x}_{2}^{b_{r 2}} & \ldots b_{r, r+1} \\
y_{\ell} & =\tilde{x}_{1}^{b_{r+1,1}} & \tilde{x}_{2}^{b_{r+1,2}} & \ldots \tilde{x}_{r}^{b_{r+1, r}} & \tilde{y}_{\ell}^{b_{r+1, r+1}}
\end{array}
$$

and moreover we have that $y_{j}=\tilde{y}_{j}$ for any $j \in\{1,2, \ldots, m-r\} \backslash\{\ell\}$. Recalling that $\Phi=\tilde{y}_{\ell} / \tilde{x}_{i_{0}}=y_{\ell}^{\prime}+\lambda$, we have

$$
\begin{array}{cccccc}
x_{1} & =x^{\prime c_{11}} & x_{1}^{\prime c_{12}} & \cdots x^{\prime} c_{1 r} & \Phi_{\ell}^{c_{1, r+1}} \\
x_{2} & =x^{\prime c_{21}} & x_{1}^{\prime c_{22}} & \cdots x_{2}^{\prime c_{2 r}} & \Phi_{\ell}^{c_{2, r+1}}  \tag{3}\\
& \ldots & & & & \\
x_{r} & =x^{\prime c_{r 1}} & x_{1}^{\prime c_{r 2}} & \ldots x^{\prime c_{r r}} & \Phi_{\ell}^{c_{r, r+1}} \\
y_{\ell} & =x_{1}^{\prime c_{r+1,1}} & x_{2}^{\prime c_{r+1,2}} & \cdots x_{r}^{\prime c_{r+1, r}} & \Phi_{\ell}^{c_{r+1, r+1}}
\end{array}
$$

where $c_{s i_{0}}=b_{s i_{0}}+b_{s, r+1}$ for any $s=1,2, \ldots, r+1$ and $c_{j i}=b_{j i}$, if $i \neq i_{0}$. Note that we also have that $\operatorname{det} C=1$ and the coefficients $c_{j i}$ of $C$ are nonnegative integer numbers.

Remark 12 We have the following properties:
(1) Denote $\left(-p_{1},-p_{2}, \ldots,-p_{r}, d\right)=(0,0, \ldots, 0,1) C^{-1}$.
(2) Consider the $r \times r$ sub-matrix $C_{0}$ of $C$ given by $C_{0}=\left(c_{i j}\right)_{1 \leq i, j \leq r}$. Then $\operatorname{det} C_{0} \neq 0$ since it gives a base change matrix for the bases

$$
\left\{v\left(x_{1}\right), v,\left(x_{2}\right), \ldots, v\left(x_{r}\right)\right\}, \text { and }\left\{v\left(x_{1}^{\prime}\right), v,\left(x_{2}^{\prime}\right), \ldots, v\left(x_{r}^{\prime}\right)\right\}
$$

of $\Gamma \otimes \mathbb{Z} \mathbb{Q}$ in view of Eq. (3).
(3) We have $v\left(y_{\ell}\right)>0$ and hence $y_{\ell}$ is not a unit in $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$. More precisely, we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(y_{\ell}^{d}\right)=\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{p}\right)>0$ and thus $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(y_{\ell}\right)>0$. As a consequence of Proposition 3.1, we also have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(d y_{\ell}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(y_{\ell}\right)>0$.
(4) The case $d=1$ is relevant for our computations. The following properties are equivalent
(i) $d=1$.
(ii) The $\ell$-combinatorial blow-ups in $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \widetilde{\mathcal{A}}$ are all of transversal type.
(iii) The matrix $C$ has the form

$$
C=\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
C_{0} & \mathbf{0}  \tag{4}\\
\hline \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}} & 1
\end{array}\right), \quad \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}}=\boldsymbol{p} C_{0} .
$$

(5) The relationship between the differential forms are given by:

$$
\left(\frac{d x_{1}}{x_{1}}, \frac{d x_{2}}{x_{2}}, \cdots, \frac{d x_{r}}{x_{r}}, \frac{d y_{\ell}}{y_{\ell}}\right)=\left(\frac{d \tilde{x}_{1}}{\tilde{x}_{1}}, \frac{d \tilde{x}_{2}}{\tilde{x}_{2}}, \cdots, \frac{d \tilde{x}_{r}}{\tilde{x}_{r}}, \frac{d \tilde{y}_{\ell}}{\tilde{y}_{\ell}}\right) B^{t}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left(\frac{d x_{1}}{x_{1}}, \frac{d x_{2}}{x_{2}}, \cdots, \frac{d x_{r}}{x_{r}}, \frac{d y_{\ell}}{y_{\ell}}\right)=\left(\frac{d x_{1}^{\prime}}{x_{1}^{\prime}}, \frac{d x_{2}^{\prime}}{x_{2}^{\prime}}, \cdots, \frac{d x_{r}^{\prime}}{x_{r}^{\prime}}, \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}\right) C^{t} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where we remark that $d \Phi / \Phi=\left(1 /\left(y_{\ell}^{\prime}+\lambda\right)\right) d y_{\ell}^{\prime}$.

### 5.3 Stability Results

The use of allowed transformations in the Truncated Local Uniformization is justified by the results in this subsection. We show that the critical values are not decreasing under allowed transformations and that the stabilization of the critical value characterize final situations.

Remark 13 Any allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ gives and injective morphism of local rings $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ and also an injective morphism of complete local rings $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} \rightarrow$ $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}$. We also have induced inclusions

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p} \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{p}
$$

that are compatible with the sum, the exterior product and the exterior differentiation. In order to simplify notations along the paper, when we have $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$, we write $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{p}$, to denote the transform of $\omega$ by the considered allowed transformation.

In this Sect. 5.3 we are interested both in functions and 1-forms, thus in elements of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$, for $p \in\{0,1\}$.

Lemma 5.1 Let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be an elementary allowed transformation. Consider a monomial $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}$. We have $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}=U^{\prime} \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}$ where $U^{\prime} \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ is a unit. Moreover, if $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-Puiseux's package, then $U^{\prime}$ has the form

$$
U^{\prime}=\left(y_{\ell}^{\prime}+\lambda\right)^{b} \in k\left[\left[y_{\ell}^{\prime}\right]\right],
$$

where $b \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $0 \neq \lambda \in k$. Otherwise, we have that $U^{\prime}=1$.
Proof This result is a direct consequence of the description, given in Sects. 5.1 and 5.2, of the elementary allowed transformations.

Remark 14 In this paper we are interested in germs of functions and germs of differential 1-forms. That is, we mainly deal with elements $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$, for $p=0$, 1 . For this reason, we have only defined $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}(\alpha)$ for the degrees $p=0,1$.

Proposition 5.1 Let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be an allowed transformation and consider $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$. We have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$. Moreover, if $p \in\{0,1\}$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}(\alpha) \neq 0$, then we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{p}(\alpha) \neq 0$.
Proof If $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-coordinate change, we are done. Thus, we have only to solve the cases of an independent blow-up or an $\ell$-Puiseux's package.

Put $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$. Let us prove that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha) \geq \delta$. By the properties of the explicit order, we have only to consider the case $\alpha=f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. Write $f$ as a finite sum

$$
f=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} h_{I}, \quad h_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]] .
$$

Now, it is enough to show that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)$. By Lemma 5.1, there is a unit $U^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ such that $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}=U^{\prime} \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}$. This implies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)$.

Let us prove the second statement. Assume that $\alpha=f \in \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{M, P}$. We know that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=\delta$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}(f) \neq 0$ if and only if we can write

$$
f=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} f_{I}+\tilde{f}
$$

where $f_{I} \in k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]]$ is a unit, $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\delta$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{f})>\delta$. By Lemma 5.1 we can write

$$
f=\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}\left(f_{I} U^{\prime}\right)+\tilde{f}
$$

and we are done since $f_{I} U^{\prime}$ is a unit in $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime}, \boldsymbol{y}^{\prime}\right]\right]$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\tilde{f})>\delta$.

Assume now that $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$. Saying that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)=\delta$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\alpha) \neq 0$ is equivalent to saying that if $\alpha=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \beta+\tilde{\alpha}, v_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\alpha})>\delta$ and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\delta$, then $v_{\mathcal{A}}(\beta)=0$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\beta) \neq 0$. Write $\alpha=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \beta+\tilde{\alpha}$ as before. By Lemma 5.1 and the previous result, the only thing we have to prove is that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}} \beta=0$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}(\beta) \neq 0$. Write

$$
\beta=\sum_{s=1}^{r} f_{s} \frac{d x_{s}}{x_{s}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j}
$$

We know that there is a unit among the coefficients $f_{s}$. In the case of an independent blow-up, we have

$$
\beta=\sum_{s=1}^{r} f_{s}^{\prime} \frac{d x_{s}^{\prime}}{x_{s}^{\prime}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j}^{\prime},
$$

where $\left(f_{1}^{\prime}, f_{2}^{\prime}, \ldots, f_{r}^{\prime}\right)=\left(f_{1}, f_{2}, \ldots, f_{r}\right) A$ and $A$ is a matrix with $\operatorname{det} A=1$ and nonnegative integer coefficients. Then, there is a unit between the coefficients $f_{s}^{\prime}$ and hence $\nu_{E^{\prime}}(\beta)=\delta$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}(\beta) \neq 0$. In the case of an $\ell$-Puiseux's package, let us write

$$
\beta=\sum_{s=1}^{r} f_{s} \frac{d x_{s}}{x_{s}}+g_{\ell} y_{\ell} \frac{d y_{\ell}}{y_{\ell}}+\sum_{j \neq \ell} g_{j} d y_{j}=\sum_{s=1}^{r} f_{s}^{\prime} \frac{d x_{s}^{\prime}}{x_{s}^{\prime}}+g_{\ell}^{\prime} \frac{d y_{\ell}^{\prime}}{y_{\ell}^{\prime}+\lambda}+\sum_{j \neq \ell} g_{j}^{\prime} d y_{j}^{\prime} .
$$

By Eq. (5), we have that $\left(f_{1}^{\prime}, f_{2}^{\prime}, \ldots, f_{r}^{\prime}, g_{\ell}^{\prime}\right)=\left(f_{1}, f_{2}, \ldots, f_{r}, y_{\ell} g_{\ell}\right) C$. Let us denote $\bar{f}=f+\mathfrak{m}^{\prime} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0} \in k$. We know that $\bar{y}_{\ell}=0$. Thus

$$
\left(\bar{f}_{1}^{\prime}, \bar{f}_{2}^{\prime}, \ldots, \bar{f}_{r}^{\prime}, \bar{g}_{\ell}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\bar{f}_{1}, \bar{f}_{2}, \ldots, \bar{f}_{r}, 0\right) C,
$$

and hence $\left(\bar{f}_{1}^{\prime}, \bar{f}_{2}^{\prime}, \ldots, \bar{f}_{r}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\bar{f}_{1}, \bar{f}_{2}, \ldots, \bar{f}_{r}\right) C_{0}$. Since det $C_{0} \neq 0$, we conclude that there is a unit among the $f_{s}^{\prime}$ and thus $v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\beta)=0$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}(\beta) \neq 0$.

Remark 15 In the case that $p \geq 1$, it is possible to have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)>\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$. In two variables $x, y$, the simplest example is the one given by $\alpha=d y$ under the tranformation $x=x^{\prime}, y=x^{\prime}(y+\lambda)$. In this case, we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)=0$, moreover, in th coordinates $x^{\prime}, y^{\prime}$ we have that

$$
\alpha=x^{\prime}\left(y^{\prime}+\lambda\right)\left\{\frac{d x^{\prime}}{x^{\prime}}+d y^{\prime}\right\}
$$

and hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)>0=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$.
Corollary 5.1 (Stability) Consider $\alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ with $p \in\{0,1\}$ and a real number $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. Let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be an allowed transformation. Then

- If $(\mathcal{A}, \alpha)$ is $\gamma$-final recessive, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \alpha\right)$ is also $\gamma$-final recessive.
- If $(\mathcal{A}, \alpha)$ is $\gamma$-final dominant with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)=\delta$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \alpha\right)$ is also $\gamma$-final dominant with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)=\delta$.

Proposition 5.2 Let $0 \neq \alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}$ with $p \in\{0,1\}$ be such that $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}(\alpha)=0$. Consider a sequence of allowed transformations

$$
\mathcal{A}=\mathcal{A}_{0} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1} \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{m-r}=\mathcal{A}^{\prime}
$$

such that each $\mathcal{A}_{\ell-1} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{\ell}$ is an $\ell$-Puiseux's package. We have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)>\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$.
Proof Put $\delta=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$, note that $\delta<\infty$, since $\alpha \neq 0$. Let us write $\alpha$ as

$$
\alpha=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \alpha_{I}+\tilde{\alpha}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\alpha})>\delta, \quad \nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\delta,
$$

where, in addition, we write $\alpha_{I}$ as follows:

$$
\alpha_{I}=\sum_{s=1}^{m-r} y_{s} \beta_{s}, \quad \text { if } p=0 ; \quad \alpha_{I}=\sum_{s=1}^{m-r}\left(y_{s} \beta_{s}+h_{s} d y_{s}\right), \quad \text { if } p=1 .
$$

This is possible because $\boldsymbol{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}(\alpha)=0$. The transforms in $\mathcal{A}_{s-1}$ of $y_{s} \beta_{s}$ and $h_{s} y_{s}$ have the form

$$
y_{s}^{(s-1)} \beta_{s}^{(s-1)} \text { and } h_{s}^{(s-1)} d y_{s}^{(s-1)} \text {. }
$$

By Remark 12, after performing the $s$-Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A}_{s-1} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{s}$ we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}_{s}}\left(y_{s}^{(s-1)}\right)>0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}_{s}}\left(d y_{s}^{(s-1)}\right)>0$. In this way, we obtain that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\alpha_{I}\right)>0$. Hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)>\delta$.

Remark 16 Let us fix a real number $\gamma \geq 0$, a locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}$ and $0 \neq \alpha \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{p}, p \in\{0,1\}$. In order to obtain a $\gamma$-truncated local uniformization of $\alpha$, a rough idea is to increase the explicit value $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)$ while $\alpha$ is not final dominant. By Proposition 5.2, we can increase the value, but we have to deal with the possibility of an accumulation of the explicit values before arriving to the truncation limit given by $\gamma$. This is one of the classical difficulties in Local Uniformization problems.

### 5.4 Final Forms and Independent Blow-ups

It is a classical result $[15,21,29,31]$ that any monomial ideal in the independent variables becomes a principal ideal under a suitable sequence of independent blow-ups. Let us state here these results in a useful way for the proof of the truncated local uniformization of 1-forms.

Proposition 5.3 (Monomial Local Principalization) Let $\mathcal{A}$ be a locally parameterized model. Consider a nonempty family

$$
\mathcal{L}=\left\{m_{I}=U_{I} \boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right\}_{I \in A}, \quad A \subset \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r},
$$

where $U_{I}$ is a unit in $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ for any $I \in A$. Let $I_{0}$ be the index in $A$ such that $v\left(x^{I_{0}}\right)$ is minimum. There is a transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ obtained as a composition of finitely many independent blow-ups such that the transformed list

$$
\mathcal{L}^{\prime}=\left\{m_{I}^{\prime}=U_{I}^{\prime} \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}\right\}_{I \in A}
$$

has the property that $\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I_{0}^{\prime}}$ divides any other $m_{I}^{\prime}$.
Proof (See the above references). The proof may be done by succesive elimination of vertices of the Newton Polyhedron of $\mathcal{L}$. We leave the details to the reader.

Corollary 5.2 Consider a $\rho$-final dominant $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}{ }^{1}$. There is an allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$, obtained as a composition of finitely many independent blow-ups, such that $\omega$ has the form

$$
\omega=\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I_{0}^{\prime}} \omega^{\prime}, \quad \omega^{\prime} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}
$$

where $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega^{\prime}\right)$ is 0 -final dominant and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I_{0}^{\prime}}\right)=\rho$.
Proof Write $\omega=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}} \omega_{I_{0}}+\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)>\rho} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \omega_{I}$, where $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\rho$ and $\omega_{I_{0}}$ is 0-final dominant and apply Proposition 5.3 to the list $\mathcal{L}=\left\{\boldsymbol{x}^{I} ; \nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right) \geq \rho\right\}$.

## 6 Truncated Local Uniformization

In Theorem 17 we state the Truncated Local Uniformization for 1-Forms:
Theorem 17 Consider a $\gamma$-truncated formalfoliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$. There is an allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-final.

We get also a Truncated Local Uniformization for Formal Functions as follows:
Theorem 18 Consider a formal function $f \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and a real number $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. There is an allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, f\right)$ is $\gamma$-final.

Theorem 18 may be considered as an avatar of the classical Zariski's Local Uniformization in [31]. Note that Theorem 18 is a consequence of our main result Theorem 17, when we consider the 1-form $\omega=d f$.

### 6.1 Induction Structure

The proof of Theorem 17 goes by induction on the number $\mathrm{I}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ of dependent variables involved in the formal 1-form $\omega$. To be precise, given $s \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ we have $\mathrm{I}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq s$ if and only

$$
\omega=\sum_{i=1}^{s} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{m-r} g_{j} d y_{j}
$$

satisfies that

- $f_{i}, g_{j} \in k\left[\left[x, y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{s}\right]\right]$, for $i=1,2, \ldots, r, j=1,2, \ldots, m-r$.
- $g_{j}=0$, for any $j=s+1, s+2, \ldots, m-r$.

Remark 19 If $\mathrm{I}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=0$, then $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final for any $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. Namely, write $\omega$ as

$$
\omega=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}}+\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)>\delta} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\delta,
$$

where $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\delta, \lambda_{I} \in k^{r}$ and $\lambda_{I_{0}} \neq 0$. Then $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final dominant when $\gamma \leq \delta$ and it is $\gamma$-final recessive when $\gamma>\delta$.

Definition 6.1 An allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is called a $\ell$-nested transformation when it is a finite composition of independent blow-ups, $\ell^{\prime}$-coordinate changes and $\ell^{\prime}$-Puiseux's packages, with $\ell^{\prime} \leq \ell$.

Remark 20 If $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is a $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$-nested transformation, then $I_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega) \leq I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
The inductive version of Theorem 17 that we are going to prove is the following one:
Theorem 21 Consider a $\gamma$-truncated parameterized formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$. There is an $\mathrm{I}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-final.

### 6.2 Starting Situation for the Inductive Step

Next sections are devoted to the proof of Theorem 21 by induction on $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. This is the main technical part in this paper. The proof is divided in two parts. The first one is the preparation procedure. In the second part, we provide a control of the critical height, in a prepared situation, under "normalized" Puiseux's packages and coordinate changes.

The rest of this paper, except for the last section, is devoted to the inductive proof of Theorem 21. By Remark 19, we know that Theorem 21 is true when we have $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=0$. Thus, we supose that $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1 \geq 1$ and we take the induction hypothesis that says that Theorem 21 is true when $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \ell$.

In order to avoid heavy notations, let us denote

$$
y_{\ell+1}=z, \quad \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}=\left(y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{\ell}\right), \quad \boldsymbol{y}_{\geq \ell+2}=\left(y_{\ell+2}, y_{\ell+3}, \ldots, y_{n-r}\right),
$$

in such a way that $\boldsymbol{y}=\left(\boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}, z, \boldsymbol{y}_{\geq \ell+2}\right)$. We decompose $\omega$ into levels as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\omega=\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{s} \omega_{s}, \quad \omega_{s}=\eta_{s}+h_{s} \frac{d z}{z}, \quad \eta_{s}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{s i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{s j} d y_{j} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

$h_{0}=0$. Moreover, we have that $\eta_{s} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ with $I_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right) \leq \ell$, so we can apply the induction hypothesis to $\eta_{s}$.

The induction process assigns a special consideration to the $(\ell+1)$-th dependent variable in $\mathcal{A}$. For the sake of simplicity, and when no confusion arises, we frequently say rational contact function or ramification index in reference to the $(\ell+1)$-rational contact function or to the $(\ell+1)$-ramification index.

### 6.3 Newton Polygons

The 1 -form $\omega_{s}$ in Eq. (6) is called the s-level of $\omega$ in $\mathcal{A}$. Let us note that $z \omega_{s} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ and

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)\right\} .
$$

The cloud of points $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is defined by

$$
\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\left\{\left(\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right), s\right) ; s \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}\right\} \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}
$$

The Newton Polygon $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the positively convex hull of $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$. That is $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the convex hull of $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$. It has finitely many vertices, each one belonging to the cloud of points. The main vertex is the vertex with highest ordinate, it is also the vertex with minimal abscissa. We call main height to the ordinate of the main vertex. Let us note that the abscissa of the main vertex is equal to $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.

Proposition 6.1 below highlights the inductive role of the Newton Polygon:
Proposition 6.1 Assume that $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ has the only vertex $(\rho, 0)$. Then $\omega$ is $\gamma$-final dominant, respectively recessive, if and only if $\eta_{0}$ is $\gamma$-final dominant, respectively recessive. More precisely, we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{0}\right)=\rho$ and $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}(\omega)=\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}\left(\eta_{0}\right)$.

Proof We already know that $\rho=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. Since $h_{0}=0$, we have that $\rho=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{0}\right)$. Write $\omega=\eta_{0}+\tilde{\omega}$. We have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\omega}) \geq \lambda$ and since

$$
\tilde{\omega}=z \sum_{s \geq 1} z^{s-1} \eta_{s}+\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{s} h_{s+1} d z
$$

we conclude that $\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}\left(\eta_{0}+\tilde{\omega}\right)=\mathfrak{c}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}\left(\eta_{0}\right)$.
The critical value $\left.\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{( } \omega\right)$ is defined by

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\min \left\{\alpha+s \nu(z) ; \quad(\alpha, s) \in \mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\} .
$$

The critical line $\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is $\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\left\{(a, b) \in \mathbb{R}^{2} ; a+b v(z)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\}$, the critical segment $\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the intersection $\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \cap \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and finally, the critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the ordinate of the highest vertex in the critical segment. This vertex has the form $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\nu(z) \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega), \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)$ and is called the critical vertex.

## 7 Statements of Strict Preparation

We introduce here the definitions and first results concerning the preparation process of the $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.

Definition 7.1 Given a real number $\delta \in \mathbb{R}$ we say that the $s$-level $\omega_{s}$ of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is

- $\delta$-dominant, if $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right) \leq \delta$ and both $\left(\mathcal{A}, \eta_{s}\right)$ and $\left(\mathcal{A}, h_{s}\right)$ are $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(z \omega)$-final.
- $\delta$-recessive, if $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\delta$.

It is called $\delta$-final if it is $\delta$-dominant or $\delta$-recessive.
Remark 22 Let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be an $\ell$-nested transformation. Then the decomposition into levels given in Eq. (6) is valid both for $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$. Applying Proposition 5.1 to each level, we have that

$$
\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega) \subset \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) .
$$

If $\omega_{s}$ is $\lambda_{s}$-dominant for each vertex $\left(\lambda_{s}, s\right)$, we have the equality $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)=\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
Definition 7.2 We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-prepared if and only if each level $\omega_{s}$ is $(\tilde{\gamma}-$ $s \nu(z))$-final, where $\tilde{\gamma}=\min \{\gamma, \varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega)\}$.

Remark 23 If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-prepared and $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-nested transformation, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is also $\gamma$-prepared. Moreover, we have same critical value and same critical segment, that is $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and $C_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)=C_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. This is a consequence of Proposition 5.1.

### 7.1 Maximally Dominant Truncated Foliated Spaces

The first step of the preparation process is to obtain a "maximally dominant polygon". To be precise, we say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\rho$-maximally dominant if and only if, for any $s \geq 0$, one of the following properties holds:

- The $s$-level $\omega_{s}$ is $(\rho-s v(z))$-dominant.
- There is no $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that the $s$-level becomes ( $\rho-$ $s v(z))$-dominant.

Remark 24 Let us note that if $\rho^{\prime} \leq \rho$ and $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\rho$-maximally dominant, then it is also $\rho^{\prime}$-maximally dominant.

In view of Propositions 5.1 and 5.2 and Remark 22 the property for an $s$-level of being ( $\rho-s \nu(z)$ )-dominant is stable under any $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$. In particular, the property of being $\rho$-maximally dominant is stable under further $\ell$-nested transformations.

Remark 25 Any $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\tilde{\gamma}$-maximally dominant, where we denote $\tilde{\gamma}=$ $\min \left\{\gamma, \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\}$.

The "dominant preparation" is given by Proposition 7.1 below:

Proposition 7.1 There is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant.

Proof We have only to consider $s$-levels with $0 \leq s \leq \gamma / v(z)$. This is a finite set. Then, it is enough to consider an $\ell$-nested transformation that produces the maximum number of $(\gamma-s v(z))$-dominant levels.

### 7.2 Pseudo-Prepared and Strictly Prepared Situations

We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-pseudo prepared if and only if the following conditions hold:

- $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant.
- For any $s \geq 0$ we have that $h_{s}$ is $(\gamma-s \nu(z))$-final.
- The 0 -level $\eta_{0}$ is $\gamma$-final.

In view of Proposition 7.1 and using the induction hypothesis applied to formal functions and to $\eta_{0}$, there is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-pseudo prepared. Moreover, if $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-pseudo prepared, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is also $\gamma$-pseudo prepared for any $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$.

Definition 7.3 We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared if and only if it is both $\gamma$ prepared and $\gamma$-pseudo prepared.

Remark 26 Although we only need a result of preparation for our purposes, we shall give a proof of the existence of strict $\gamma$-preparation.

### 7.3 Preparation Theorem

Next Preparation Theorem 27 is the first step in inductive proof of Theorem 21.
Theorem 27 (Strict Preparation) Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega$ ) be a $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1$. There is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared.

When $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-nested transformation as in Theorem 27, we will say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is a strict $\gamma$-preparation of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.

Let us note that, in order to prove Theorem 27, we can assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-pseudo prepared. The next section is devoted to the proof of Theorem 27.

## 8 Preparation Process

In this section we give a proof of Theorem 27. In other words, we show the existence of a strict $\gamma$-preparation for a given $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$, that we suppose to be $\gamma$-pseudo prepared without loss of generality.

The $\gamma$-preparation will be done in two steps. First, we show that we can approximate the Newton Polygon to the dominant Newton Polygon. Second, we use this approximation to obtain the preparation.

Remark 28 The preparation process is done under the induction hypothesis. More precisely, we are going to apply induction hypothesis to the levels

$$
\omega_{s}=\eta_{s}+h_{s} d z / z
$$

in particular, to the 1 -forms $\eta_{s}$ and to the "horizontal coefficients" $h_{s}$. The induction hypothesis may be directly applied to the formal functions $h_{s}$, since we do not need to assure any additional property of truncated integrability (recall that $d h_{s}$ is Frobenius integrable, since $d\left(d h_{s}\right)=0$ ). Nevertheless, when we consider the 1 -forms $\eta_{s}$, we can only apply the induction hypothesis with respect to truncation values $\rho$ for which $\eta_{s}$ satisfy the $\rho$-truncated integrability condition. The "previous" approximated preparation is necessary due to this observation.

### 8.1 Dominant Newton Polygon

Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant. The $\gamma$-dominant cloud of points $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is defined by

$$
\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\left\{\left(\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right), s\right) ; \quad \text { the } s-\text { level } \omega_{s} \text { is }(\gamma-s \nu(z))-\text { dominant }\right\}
$$

See Definition 7.1.
Remark 29 Note that it is possible that $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\emptyset$. In this case we say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-totally recessive. Since we assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant, to be totally recessive means that no $s$-level may be transformed into a $(\gamma-s v(z))$-dominant level.

We obtain the following objects from the dominant cloud of points:

- The $\gamma$-dominant Newton Polygon $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is the positively convex hull of $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$. Note that $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\emptyset$ if and only if $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\emptyset$.
- The $\gamma$-dominant critical value $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is defined by

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\min \left\{\alpha+s \nu(z) ; \quad(\alpha, s) \in \mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)\right\} .
$$

If $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \neq \emptyset$, then $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. If $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\emptyset$, we put $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$.

- The $\gamma$-dominant critical line $\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is

$$
\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\left\{(a, b) \in \mathbb{R}^{2} ; a+b \nu(z)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)\right\} .
$$

- The $\gamma$-dominant critical segment $\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is the intersection

$$
\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \cap \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) .
$$

- The $\gamma$-dominant critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ is the ordinate of the highest vertex in the $\gamma$-dominant critical segment. This vertex has the form

$$
\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)-\nu(z) \chi_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega), \chi_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)\right)
$$

and is called the $\gamma$-dominant critical vertex.
Remark 30 Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant. If $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ is an $\ell$-nested transformation, we have $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$. In particular
$\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega), \quad \mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega), \quad \mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega), \quad \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$.
Moreover, we have $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega) \leq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$.
The totally recessive case $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\emptyset$ corresponds to the property $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$. The dominant case $\mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \neq \emptyset$ corresponds to the property $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. Let us also recall that we always have the property $\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega) \leq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$.

Proposition 8.1 Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant. Then $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$ prepared if and only if either $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$ or the following statements hold:
(a) $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$.
(b) $\mathrm{L} \cap \mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\mathrm{L} \cap \mathrm{Cl}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$, where $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{L}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.

In this case, we have that $\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\mathrm{C}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and the levels in the cloud of points contributing to the critical segment are only dominant levels. In particular the critical vertex corresponds to a dominant level.

Proof If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$ we see that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-prepared by definition. Thus, we assume $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-prepared, then each $\omega_{s}$ is $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)\right)$-final. Take a level $\omega_{s}$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$, it is $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)\right)$-dominant. This shows a) and b). Conversely, assume a) and b). For any $s$-level $\omega_{s}$ we have that

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z) .
$$

If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$, the level is $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)\right)$-recessive. If

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega)-s v(z),
$$

the level is $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s v(z)\right)$-dominant in view of b$)$.
Corollary 8.1 Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-maximally dominant and that one of the following two conditions holds

$$
\text { (i) : } \gamma \leq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \text { and } \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty . \text { (ii) : } \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \leq \gamma .
$$

(This is equivalent to saying that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq \min \left\{\gamma, \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)\right\}$ ). Then, there is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-prepared.

Proof If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$, we are done. Assume that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$ and $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\gamma$. Applying Proposition 5.2 we obtain the situation where $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$ and we are done.

If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)<\infty$, we have $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. We can also apply Proposition 5.2 to the non dominant levels $\omega_{s}$ such that $\left(\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right), s\right) \in L$, where $L=L_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=L_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. In this way we obtain Property b) in Proposition 8.1.

Proposition 8.1 above and Corollary 8.1 show that we need to "approximate" the critical segment to the $\gamma$-dominant critical segment in order to obtain a prepared situation.

### 8.2 Truncated Integrability Condition

Here we develop the $\gamma$-truncable integrability condition in terms of levels. Consider the level decomposition given in Eq. (6). Let us write

$$
\omega \wedge d \omega=\sum_{\ell \geq 0} z^{\ell}\left(\Theta_{\ell}+\frac{d z}{z} \wedge \Delta_{\ell}\right)
$$

where:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Theta_{\ell}=\sum_{i+j=\ell} \eta_{i} \wedge d \eta_{j}, \quad \Delta_{\ell}=\sum_{i+j=\ell} j \eta_{j} \wedge \eta_{i}+h_{i} d \eta_{j}+\eta_{i} \wedge d h_{j} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

The condition $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega \wedge d \omega) \geq 2 \gamma$ is equivalent to saying that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{\ell}\right) \geq 2 \gamma \quad \text { and } \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{\ell}\right) \geq 2 \gamma \text { for any } \ell \geq 0 \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Lemma 8.1 below is our main tool in order to perform the "aproximated preparation":

Lemma 8.1 Consider an integer number $s \geq 0$ and let $\delta$ denote the value given by

$$
2 \delta=\min \left\{2 \gamma, \min _{s \geq j \geq 1}\left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s-j}\right)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s+j}\right)\right\}\right\} .
$$

There is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \eta_{s}\right)$ is $\delta$-final.
Proof The fact that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{2 s}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$ implies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}\right) \geq 2 \delta$, recall that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d \eta_{t}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}\right)$. We conclude by the induction hypothesis.

### 8.3 Planning Polygons

We give here useful facts concerning positively convex polygons. We need them to get the approximate preparation from Lemma 8.1.

Let $N \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ be a positively convex polygon with vertices in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$. For any nonnegative integer number $s$, define the abscissa $\lambda_{N}(s) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0} \cup\{\infty\}$ by

$$
\lambda_{N}(s)=\min \{\lambda ; \quad(\lambda, s) \in N\} .
$$

Any $N$ provides a non-increasing sequence $\left\{\lambda_{N}(s)\right\}_{s=0}^{\infty}$ of abscissas and conversely. Moreover $N=\emptyset$ if and only if $\lambda_{N}(s)=\infty$ for any $s \geq 0$. The sharpness $\alpha_{N}(s)$ is

$$
\alpha_{N}(s)=\lambda_{N}(s-1)+\lambda_{N}(s+1)-2 \lambda_{N}(s),
$$

when $\lambda_{N}(s) \neq \infty$. We put $\alpha_{N}(s)=0$ when $\lambda_{N}(s)=\infty$. Note that $\alpha_{N}(s) \geq 0$ and that $\alpha_{N}(s)>0$ if and only $\left(\lambda_{N}(s), s\right)$ is a vertex of $N$. Moreover $\alpha_{N}(s)=\infty$ if and only if $\left(\lambda_{N}(s), s\right)$ is the leftmost vertex of $N$.

Given two real numbers $\rho \geq 0$ and $\delta>0$, let us denote $H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho)$, respectively $H_{\delta}^{-}(\rho)$, the set of points $(\alpha, \beta)$ in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ such that $\alpha+\delta \beta \geq \rho$, respectively $\alpha+\delta \beta \leq \rho$. We also put $L_{\delta}(\rho)=H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho) \cap H_{\delta}^{-}(\rho)$.

Lemma 8.2 Take $\rho, \delta$ as above and consider $\epsilon>0$. Let $h$ be the smallest integer number such that $h>\rho / \delta$ and consider any $\theta>0$ with $\theta \leq 2 \epsilon /(h+1)(h+2)$. Then, any positively convex polygon $N$ with vertices in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ such that $N \not \subset H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho-\epsilon)$ has a vertex $\left(\lambda_{N}(s), s\right)$ with $\lambda_{N}(s)<\rho-s \delta$ and $\alpha_{N}(s) \geq \theta$.

Proof Suppose that the statement is false, so there is a positively convex polygon $N \not \subset H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho-\epsilon)$ satisfying $\alpha_{s}<\theta$ for any $s$ such that $\lambda_{s}<\rho-s \delta$, where $\lambda_{s}=\lambda_{N}(s)$, $\alpha_{s}=\alpha_{N}(s)$. Denote $\mu_{s}=\lambda_{s}-(\rho-s \delta)$ for any $s$ and consider the following two nonnegative integers

$$
b=\min \left\{s ; \mu_{s}<\epsilon\right\} \quad \text { and } \quad t=\max \left\{s ; \mu_{s}<0\right\} .
$$

We have $0<b \leq t<h$. Recall that $\mu_{t+1} \geq 0, \mu_{b}<-\epsilon$ and $\mu_{b}-\mu_{b-1}<0$. Let us note that $\alpha_{s}=\left(\mu_{s+1}-\mu_{s}\right)-\left(\mu_{s}-\mu_{s-1}\right)$, for any $s$. We have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mu_{t+1} & =\mu_{b}+\left(\mu_{b+1}-\mu_{b}\right)+\cdots+\left(\mu_{t}-\mu_{t-1}\right)+\left(\mu_{t+1}-\mu_{t}\right) \\
& =\mu_{b}+\left(\mu_{b+1}-\mu_{b}\right)+\cdots+2\left(\mu_{t}-\mu_{t-1}\right)+\alpha_{t} \\
& =\mu_{b}+\left(\mu_{b+1}-\mu_{b}\right)+\cdots+3\left(\mu_{t-1}-\mu_{t-2}\right)+2 \alpha_{t-1}+\alpha_{t} \\
& =\cdots \\
& =\mu_{b}+(t-b+1)\left(\mu_{b}-\mu_{b-1}\right)+(t-b+1) \alpha_{b}+(t-b) \alpha_{b+1}+\cdots+\alpha_{t} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We conclude that

$$
\mu_{t+1}<-\epsilon+\frac{(t-b+1)(t-b+2)}{2} \theta \leq-\epsilon+\frac{(h+1)(h+2)}{2} \theta \leq 0
$$

This contradicts the fact that $\mu_{t+1} \geq 0$.
Let us denote $\theta_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon)=\min \{1,2 \epsilon /(h+1)(h+2)\}$. We introduce now the kind of operations that we perform in the approximate preparation process. Consider two positively convex polygons $N, N^{\prime} \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ whose vertices have integer ordinates. Given and integer $s \geq 0$, we say that $N^{\prime}$ is an $s$-planning of $N$ if and only if $N^{\prime}$ is contained in the positive convex hull of

$$
\left(\operatorname{Vert}(N) \backslash\left\{\left(\lambda_{N}(s), s\right)\right\}\right) \cup\left\{\left(\lambda_{N}(s+1), s+1\right),\left(\lambda_{N}(s-1), s-1\right)\right\},
$$

where $\operatorname{Vert}(N)$ denotes the set of vertices of $N$. We say that $N^{\prime}$ has been obtained from $N$ by a $(\delta, \rho, \epsilon)$-planning operation if and only if $N^{\prime}$ is an $s$-planning of $N$, where $\alpha_{N}(s) \geq \theta_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon)$ and $\lambda_{N}(s)<\rho-s \delta$.

Corollary 8.2 Take $\delta, \rho, \epsilon$ as above and a positively convex polygon $N \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ whose vertices have integer ordinates. Given any sequence

$$
N \rightsquigarrow N^{\prime} \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow N^{(t)}
$$

of $(\delta, \rho, \epsilon)$-planning operations we have that either $N^{(t)} \subset H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho-\epsilon)$ or it is possible to perform a new $(\delta, \rho, \epsilon)$-planning operation $N^{(t)} \rightsquigarrow N^{(t+1)}$.

Proof Direct consequence of Lemma 8.2.
Lemma 8.3 Take $\delta, \rho, \epsilon$ as above. There is $b_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ such that for any positively convex polygon $N \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}$ whose vertices have integer ordinates and any sequence

$$
N \rightsquigarrow N^{\prime} \rightsquigarrow \cdots \rightsquigarrow N^{(t)}
$$

of $(\delta, \rho, \epsilon)$-planning operations, we have that $t \leq b_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon)$.
Proof Given a polygon $N$, let us consider the numbers $\beta_{N}(s)$ defined by

$$
\beta_{N}(s)=\max \left\{0, \rho-s \delta-\lambda_{N}(s)\right\} .
$$

We know that $\beta_{N}(s)=0$ for $s<0$ and $s \geq h$, where $h$ is the smallest integer number greater or equal than $\rho / \delta$. If $N \rightsquigarrow N^{\prime}$ is a $(\delta, \rho, \epsilon)$-planning operation, we have that $\beta_{N^{\prime}}(s) \leq \beta_{N}(s)$ for any $s$ and moreover, there is an index $s_{0}$ such that $\beta_{N}\left(s_{0}\right)>0$ and

$$
\beta_{N^{\prime}}\left(s_{0}\right) \leq \min \left\{0, \beta_{N}\left(s_{0}\right)-\theta_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon)\right\} .
$$

The level $s_{0}$ corresponds to the considered vertex in the operation $N \rightsquigarrow N^{\prime}$. With these properties, it is enough to take $b_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon) \geq(h+1)(\rho+1) / \theta_{\delta, \rho}(\epsilon)$.

### 8.4 Approximate Preparation

Proposition 8.2 and Corollary 8.3 provide the starting situation to get a prepared situation. Both results are obtained by a "planning" of the Newton Polygon, that is possible in view of Lemma 8.1.

Proposition 8.2 Consider a $\gamma$-pseudo prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and fix $\epsilon>0$. There is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\prime}(\omega)>\min \left\{\gamma, \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)-\epsilon\right\}$.

Proof In order to simplify notation, let us denote $N=\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega), \delta=\nu(z), \rho=$ $\min \left\{\gamma, \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)-\epsilon\right\}$ and $\lambda_{s}=\lambda_{N}(s) \leq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)$. Let us note that if $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$, then $\rho=\gamma$ and if $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \neq \infty$ then $\rho=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)-\epsilon \leq \gamma-\epsilon<\gamma$.

Let us do an argument by contradiction, assuming that there is no $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that ${\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)>\rho$.

Up to performing a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation, the following properties hold:
(a) For any level $s$ such that $\lambda_{s} \leq \rho-s \delta$ there is no new nested transformation with $\lambda_{s}^{\prime}>\rho-s \delta$. That is, we assume that we have the minimum possible number of levels $s$ with $\lambda_{s} \leq \rho-s \delta$.
(b) For any level $s$, we have that $\lambda_{s} \neq \rho-s \delta$. If we have a level $s$ with $\lambda_{s}=\rho-s \delta$, it is not a dominant level and we can apply Proposition 5.2 to obtain $\lambda_{s}^{\prime}>\gamma-s \delta$ in contradiction with the minimality given in a).
(c) $\lambda_{0}>\rho$. Recall that $\eta_{0}=\omega_{0}$ is $\gamma$-final.

The above properties (a), (b) and (c) are still true under any further $\ell$-nested transformation. Let us choose $\tilde{\rho}$ such that $\rho<\tilde{\rho}<\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$ such that for any $s$ with $\lambda_{s}>\rho-s \delta$ we have $\lambda_{s}>\tilde{\rho}-s \delta$. Note that this property is stable under any further $\ell$-nested transformation. In view of the above reductions of the problem, we have the following properties under any $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ :
(i) $\lambda_{0}>\tilde{\rho}$ and $\lambda_{0}^{\prime}>\tilde{\rho}$.
(ii) For any $s$ such that $\lambda_{s} \geq \rho-s \delta$, then $\lambda_{s}>\tilde{\rho}-s \delta$ and $\lambda_{s}^{\prime}>\tilde{\rho}-s \delta$.
(iii) For any $s$ such that $\lambda_{s} \leq \rho-s \delta$, then $\lambda_{s}<\rho-s \delta$ and $\lambda_{s}^{\prime}<\rho-s \delta$.

Let us consider now the following "Planning Property":
(P): For any swith $\lambda_{s} \leq \rho-s \delta$, there is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that the transformed Newton Polygon $N^{\prime}$ is an s-planning of $N$.

If $(\mathrm{P})$ is true, we end as follows. Take $\varepsilon=\tilde{\rho}-\rho$. By Lemma 8.2 we can perform a ( $\tilde{\gamma}, \delta, \varepsilon$ )-transformation $N^{\prime}$ of $N$ induced by an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$. The transformed polygon $N^{\prime}$ is still in the same situation in view of properties i), ii) and iii). We repeat indefinitely the operation. This contradicts Lemma 8.3.

Now, let us show that Property ( P ) holds. Take $s$ such that $\lambda_{s} \leq \rho-s \delta$, note that $s \geq 1$. For any $j \geq 1$ we have that

$$
\lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1} \leq \lambda_{s+j}+\lambda_{s-j} \leq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s+j}\right)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s-j}\right) \leq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s+j}\right)+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s-j}\right)
$$

In particular, for any $j \geq 1$ we have that

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s+j} \wedge d \eta_{s-j}\right) \geq \lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s-j} \wedge d \eta_{s+j}\right) \geq \lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}
$$

Let us recall that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{2 s}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$, see Eq. (8), and that

$$
\Theta_{2 s}=\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}+\tilde{\Theta}, \quad \tilde{\Theta}=\sum_{j \neq 0} \eta_{s+j} \wedge d \eta_{s-j}
$$

Since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\Theta}) \geq \lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}$, we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}\right) \geq 2 \varrho \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $2 \varrho=\min \left\{2 \gamma, \lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}\right\}$.
Now, let us show that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}\right)<2(\rho-s \delta) . \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

If the inequality in (10) does not hold, by induction hypothesis, there is a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \eta_{s}\right)$ is $(\rho-s \delta)$-final. Recalling that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, h_{s}\right)$ is also ( $\rho-s \delta$ )-final, the level $\omega_{s}$ is $(\rho-s \delta)$-final with respect to $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}$. But we know that $\lambda_{s}^{\prime}<\rho-s \delta$, in particular it should be a dominant level, contradiction with the fact that $\rho<\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$.

Then the inequality in (10) holds. We deduce that

$$
2 \varrho=\lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1} .
$$

Indeed, the other possibility is that $2 \varrho=2 \gamma<\lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}$; but in this case, we have

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge \eta_{s}\right)<2(\rho-s \delta)<2 \gamma=2 \varrho<\lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1} .
$$

Hence, we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{2 s}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge \eta_{s}\right)$, since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\Theta}) \geq \lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}$. We obtain the contradiction $2 \gamma \leq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{2 s}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge \eta_{s}\right)<2 \gamma$.

In view of (9) and (10), we have that $\varrho<\rho-s \delta$, namely

$$
2 \varrho \leq v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s} \wedge d \eta_{s}\right)<2(\rho-s \delta)
$$

Moreover, we see that $\varrho<\gamma-s \delta$, since $\rho \leq \gamma$.
By a new application of the induction hypothesis in view of (9), we can perform an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \eta_{s}\right)$ is $\varrho$-final. Moreover, since $\varrho<\rho-s \delta$ we have that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, h_{s}\right)$ is also $\varrho$-final and hence $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega_{s}\right)$ is also $\varrho$-final. We know that $\left(\mathcal{A}, \omega_{s}\right)$ is not $\varrho$-final dominant, since otherwise it would be ( $\rho-s \delta$ )-final dominant, but we know that $\rho<\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$. We conclude that $\lambda_{s}^{\prime} \geq\left(\lambda_{s+1}+\lambda_{s-1}\right) / 2$ and thus $N^{\prime}$ has been obtained by an $s$-planning of $N$.

Corollary 8.3 (Approximate Preparation) Let us assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-pseudo prepared. We have the following properties:

- Recessive Preparation: If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$, there is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow$ $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)>\gamma$. In particular $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-prepared.
- Approximate Preparation: Assume that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \neq \infty$ and consider $\epsilon>0$. There is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that ${\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\prime}(\omega)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)-\epsilon$.


### 8.5 Preparation

We complete here the proof of Theorem 27.
Denote $\varsigma=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)$. By Corollary 8.3, we have only to consider the case when $\varsigma \neq \infty$. Thus, we assume that $\varsigma<\infty$ and hence $\varsigma \leq \gamma$. By Corollary 8.1, we have only to show that $\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\prime}(\omega)=\varsigma$ after a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$.

We follow an argument by contradiction, assuming that Theorem 27 does not hold for a given $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$. Denote by $s_{0} \leq s_{1}$ the levels corresponding to the vertices of the dominant critical segment and by $\left[s_{0}, s_{1}\right]=\left\{s ; s_{0} \leq s \leq s_{1}\right\}$. There is a positive $\mu>0$ such that after a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation, the following holds:
(1) The $s_{0}$-level $\omega_{s_{0}}$ is divisible by $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}$, with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$. That is, we have

$$
\eta_{s_{0}}=x^{I} \eta_{s_{0}}^{*}, \quad h_{s_{0}}=x^{I} h_{s_{0}}^{*} .
$$

(See Proposition 5.3).
(2) For any $s$-level such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)<\varsigma-s \delta$ and any $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$, we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)<\varsigma-s \delta$.
(3) For any $s$-level we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right) \geq \varsigma-s \delta$. Moreover, if $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta$ then $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta+\mu$.
(4) For any $s \notin\left[s_{0}, s_{1}\right]$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right) \geq \varsigma-s \delta$ we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta+\mu$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta+\mu$ after any further $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$.
(5) For any $s \in\left[s_{0}, s_{1}\right]$ we have one of the following situations:
(a) $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\varsigma-s \delta$ and this property is stable under any further $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$. This is the case for $s=s_{0}, s=s_{1}$ and the $(\varsigma-s \delta)$ dominant levels with $s \in\left[s_{0}, s_{1}\right]$.
(b) $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)<\varsigma-s \delta$ and this property is stable under any further $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$.
(c) $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta+\mu$ and this property is stable under any further $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$.

Moreover, in view of Corollary 8.3, given $\epsilon>0$ we can perform an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta-\epsilon$ for any $s$ and this property is stable under any further $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime \prime}$.

Let us note that our contradiction hypothesis states that there is at least one level $\omega_{s}$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)<\varsigma-s \delta$. Let $\tilde{s}$ denote the minimum of the indices $s$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)<\varsigma-s \delta$. We remark that $\tilde{s} \geq 1$ since the level $\omega_{0}=\eta_{0}$ is $\gamma$-final. We consider the two main situations $\tilde{s}<s_{0}$ and $\tilde{s}>s_{0}$ that we call respectively the recessive case and the dominant case.

Let us consider the recessive case $\tilde{s}<s_{0}$. Taking $0<\epsilon<\mu$ and in view of the fact that $v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Theta_{2 \tilde{s}}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$, we deduce that

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}} \wedge d \eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq 2(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta)
$$

By induction hypothesis we can perform an $\ell$-nested transformation in such a way that the level $\tilde{s}$ should be $\left(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta\right.$ )-final. Since $\tilde{s}<s_{0}$, we obtain $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\omega_{\tilde{s}}\right)>\varsigma-s \delta$, this is the desired contradiction.

Now, consider the dominant case $\tilde{s}>s_{0}$. For any $j<s_{0}$ we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j} \wedge \eta_{j}\right)>\tilde{\varsigma}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j} d \eta_{j}\right)>\tilde{\varsigma}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{j} d \eta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j}\right)>\tilde{\varsigma}, \\
& v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j} \wedge d h_{j}\right)>\tilde{\varsigma}, v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{j} \wedge d h_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j}\right)>\tilde{\varsigma},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\tilde{\varsigma}=2 \varsigma-\left(\tilde{s}+s_{0}\right) \delta+(\mu-\epsilon)$. Recalling that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$, see Equation (7), we deduce that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\sum_{j=s_{0}}^{\tilde{s}}\left(j \eta_{j} \wedge \eta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j}+h_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j} d \eta_{j}+\eta_{\tilde{s}+s_{0}-j} \wedge d h_{j}\right)\right)>\tilde{\varsigma} . \tag{11}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, for any $s_{0} \leq j \leq \tilde{s}$ we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{j}\right) \geq \varsigma-j \delta$. Otherwise, by performing an $\ell$-nested transformation we can obtain that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{j}\right)>\varsigma-j \delta-\epsilon>$ $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{j}\right)$, contradicting the definition of the dominant abscissa. Noting that $\nu\left(z \omega_{j}\right) \geq$ $\varsigma-j \delta$ for any $j<\tilde{s}$, we conclude from Eq. (11) that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\left(\tilde{s}-s_{0}\right) \eta_{\tilde{s}} \wedge \eta_{s_{0}}+h_{s_{0}} d \eta_{\tilde{s}}+\eta_{\tilde{s}} \wedge d h_{s_{0}}\right) \geq 2 \varsigma-\left(\tilde{s}+s_{0}\right) \delta>2(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta) \tag{12}
\end{equation*}
$$

Now, we are going to consider separately the cases where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s_{0}}\right)>\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s_{0}}\right)=\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$.

- Assume first that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s_{0}}\right)>\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$ and hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s_{0}}\right)>\varsigma-s_{0} \delta+\mu$. In this case, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}} \wedge \eta_{s_{0}}\right) \geq 2 \varsigma-\left(\tilde{s}+s_{0}\right) \delta . \tag{13}
\end{equation*}
$$

Moreover, $\eta_{s_{0}}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \eta_{s_{0}}^{*}$ where $\eta_{s_{0}}^{*}$ is 0-final dominant and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$. Dividing by $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}$ in Eq. (13) we obtain

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}} \wedge \eta_{s_{0}}^{*}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta
$$

By Proposition 4.1, there is $F \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, y_{1}, y_{2}, \ldots, y_{\ell}\right]\right]$ and $\tilde{\eta}_{\tilde{s}}$ such that

$$
\eta_{\tilde{s}}=F \eta_{s_{0}}^{*}+\tilde{\eta}_{\tilde{s}} ; \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\eta}_{\tilde{s}}\right)>\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta .
$$

Up to a further $\ell$-nested transformation (that does not affect to this general situation) we have that $F$ is $(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta)$-final and hence $\eta_{\tilde{s}}$ is also $(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta)$-final. In particular $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{S}}\right) \geq \varsigma$, this is the desired contradiction.

- Assume now that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s_{0}}\right)=\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$. Let us show that after a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation we can assume that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\eta_{\tilde{s}}=\theta+\tilde{\eta}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\eta}) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta . \tag{14}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\theta \wedge d \theta=0$. This ends the proof as follows. By a suitable new $\ell$-nested transformation the integrable form $\theta$ may assumed to be ( $\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$ )-final. If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\theta)<\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$ we have that $\eta_{\tilde{s}}$ is $(\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta)$-final dominant with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}}\right)<\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$. This is not possible. Then, we necessarily have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\theta) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$ and hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$. This is the desired contradiction.

Now, let us show that we can obtain the decomposition given in Equation (14). We know that $h_{s_{0}}=h_{s_{0}}^{*} \boldsymbol{x}^{I}$, where $h_{s_{0}}^{*} \in \widehat{\mathcal{O}}_{M, P}$ is a unit and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\varsigma-s_{0} \delta$. Let us take $\alpha$ given by

$$
\alpha=\frac{\left(s_{0}-\tilde{s}\right) \eta_{s_{0}}-d h_{s_{0}}}{h_{s_{0}}}=\frac{\left(s_{0}-\tilde{s}\right) \eta_{s_{0}}^{*}-d h_{s_{0}}^{*}}{h_{s_{0}}^{*}}-\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I}} .
$$

From Eq. (12) we have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\alpha \wedge \eta_{\tilde{s}}+d \eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta \tag{15}
\end{equation*}
$$

After a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation, we have two possibilities:
(a) There is $\mu^{\prime}>0$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\alpha)>\mu^{\prime}$ for any further $\ell$-nested trasformation.
(b) $\alpha$ is 0 -final dominant.

- Assume that we are in the situation (a), that is $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\alpha)>\mu^{\prime}>0$. By performing a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation associated to $\epsilon^{\prime}<\mu^{\prime}$, we obtain $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta-\epsilon^{\prime}$. This implies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\alpha \wedge \eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$ and by Eq. (15) we conclude that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d \eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq$ $\varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$. Applying Proposition 4.2, we find that

$$
\eta_{\tilde{s}}=\theta+\tilde{\eta}, \quad \theta=d f+\frac{d x^{\lambda}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda}}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\eta}) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta .
$$

We see that $d \theta=0$, in particular $\theta$ is integrable.

- Assume now that we are in the situation (b), that is $\alpha$ is 0 -final dominant. We can write $\alpha=\beta+\tilde{\beta}$, where $\beta$ is 0 -final dominant with $d \beta=0$ and $\tilde{\beta}$ is not 0 final dominant. To see this, it is enough to take as $\beta$ the "residual part" of $\alpha$. By applying Proposition 5.2, after a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation, we can assume that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\beta})>\mu^{\prime}>0$. Moreover, we can perform a new $\ell$-nested transformation associated to $0<\epsilon^{\prime}<\mu^{\prime}$ in such a way that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta-\epsilon^{\prime}$. By Eq. (15) we conclude that

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\beta \wedge \eta_{\tilde{s}}+d \eta_{\tilde{s}}\right) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta .
$$

Note that $d_{\beta} \eta_{\tilde{s}}=\beta \wedge \eta_{\tilde{s}}+d \eta_{\tilde{s}}$ By Corollary 4.1 we have that $\eta_{\tilde{s}}=\theta+\tilde{\eta}$, where $\theta \wedge d \theta=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\eta}) \geq \varsigma-\tilde{s} \delta$.

This ends the proof of Preparation Theorem 27.

## 9 Control by the Critical Height

In this section we end the proof of Theorem 21. We take the assumptions and notations as in Sect. 6. Thus, we fix $\ell \geq 0$, we assume the induction hypothesis, that is, Theorem 21 is true for 1-forms $\eta$ with $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\eta) \leq \ell$. We consider $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1$ and we intend to show the existence of a $(\ell+1)$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-final.

By Preparation Theorem 27, we start with a strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.
The proof of Theorem 21 follows from the control of the critical value $\zeta_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and the critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ under a type of $(\ell+1)$-nested transformations that we call normalized transformations.

Remark 31 If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared, the critical value and critical height determine the "dominant" ones as follows:

- If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$, then $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
- If $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$, then $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega)=\infty$.


### 9.1 Normalized Transfomations

The normalized transformations are transformations between strictly $\gamma$-prepared $\gamma$ truncated formal foliated spaces.

Definition 9.1 Consider a strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$, with $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1$. A transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is said to be

- A normalized Puiseux's package, if it is composition of a $(\ell+1)$-Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$, followed by a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$.
- A normalized coordinate change, if it is composition of a $(\ell+1)$-coordinate change $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ followed by a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$, where the ramification index of $\mathcal{A}$ is equal to one, or $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\mathcal{A}$.

A normalized transformation is a finite composition of normalized Puiseux's packages and normalized coordinate changes.

Remark 32 For any $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\star}$ there is a normalized coordinate change of a degenerate type

$$
(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)
$$

where the $(\ell+1)$-coordinate change is just the identity $\mathcal{A}^{\prime}=\mathcal{A}$. In particular, there is a normalized transformation corresponding to any 0 -nested transformation (finite composition of independent blow-ups).

Remark 33 In Definition 9.1 the truncation value $\gamma$ is implicit. When we need to exhibit it, we say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is a $\gamma$-normalized transformation. This additional information is necessary in the last section, where we consider non-truncated situations.

### 9.2 Control of the Critical Height and Critical Value

Let us state here the results we prove in next subsections, in order to prove Theorem 21 . We start with a strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.

Proposition 9.1 Assume that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$ and let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ be a normalized Puiseux's package. Then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-final.

Proposition 9.2 Assume that $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=0$ and let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ be a normalized Puiseux's package. Then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-final.

Proposition 9.3 Assume that $\zeta_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ and let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ be a normalized transformation. Then either $\varsigma \mathcal{B}(\omega)>\gamma$ or $\chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega) \leq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.

Once Propositions 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3 are proved, we focus in the strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ for which we have $\varsigma \mathcal{B}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ and $\chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq 1$, under any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$. This justifies next definition
Definition 9.2 Let $\chi \geq 1$ be an integer number. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height if $\left.\varsigma \mathcal{B}^{( } \omega\right) \leq \gamma$ and $\chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)=\chi$, for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$.

Because of the results in Propositions 9.1, 9.2 and 9.3, we see that Theorem 21 is a consequence of Propositions 9.4 and 9.5 below:

Proposition 9.4 Let us consider an integer number $\chi \geq 2$. There is no strictly $\gamma$ prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height.

Proposition 9.5 There is no strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of 1-fixed critical height.

When we have ${\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ and $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq 1$ under a normalized Puiseux's package, we see that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies certain resonance conditions $\mathbf{r} 1$ or $\mathbf{r} 2$. Condition $\mathbf{r} 1$ occurs "at most once" and only when $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=1$. On the other hand, condition $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2}$ implies that the ramification index of $\mathcal{A}$ is 1 . In this way, we we obtain situations where it is possible to perform Tschirnhausen transformations to "escape" from a situation of $\chi$-fixed critical height.

### 9.3 Reduced Part of a Level

We consider here a $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$, not necessarily strictly $\gamma$-prepared. The reduced part $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}$ of the s-level $\omega_{s}$ of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ appears in many of our computations.

Let us recall the definition of the abscissa $\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)$ given in Sect. 8.3:

$$
\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)=\lambda_{\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)}(s)=\min \left\{\lambda ; \quad(\lambda, s) \in \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\} .
$$

Note that $\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)=\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$, when $s$ corresponds to a level in the critical segment. If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)>\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)$, we write $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}=0$. Assume $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)$ and write

$$
\omega_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \omega_{s}^{*}+\tilde{\omega}_{s}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\omega}_{s}\right)>\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s), \quad v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s),
$$

where

$$
0 \neq \omega_{s}^{*}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i s}^{*} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{j s}^{*} d y_{j}+h_{s}^{*} \frac{d z}{z} .
$$

Denote $\bar{f}_{i s}^{*}, \bar{h}_{s}^{*} \in k$ the classes modulo the maximal ideal of $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$. Write

$$
\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} \bar{f}_{i s}^{*} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\bar{h}_{s}^{*} \frac{d z}{z} .
$$

The reduced part $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}$ of the level $\omega_{s}$ is defined by $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}=\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}$. Let us precise the nature of $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}$. If we consider the $k$-vector space $\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ defined by

$$
\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}=\frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}[\log z]}{\hat{\mathfrak{m}}_{\mathcal{A}} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}[\log z]+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0} d y_{j}},
$$

then $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}} \in \bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$; we will not insist on this formalism. Anyway, we have an isomorphism of $k$-vector spaces $\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1} \rightarrow k^{r+1}$ such that the image $\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ of $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}$ is the vector

$$
\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\left(\bar{f}_{1 s}^{*}, \bar{f}_{2 s}^{*}, \ldots, \bar{f}_{r s}^{*}, \bar{h}_{s}^{*}\right) \in k^{r} \times k .
$$

Remark 34 The level $\omega_{s}$ is $\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)$-dominant if and only if $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}} \neq 0$ or, equivalently, if and only if we have $\overline{\mathrm{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \neq 0$.

### 9.4 Effect of Coordinate Changes

In Proposition 9.6, we describe the effect of a coordinate change on the reduced part of a level higher or equal than the critical height.

First, let us give some elementary remarks on positively convex polygons $N \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ given by a cloud of points in $\mathbb{R}_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$, se also Sect. 8.3. For any $\delta>0$, let us denote

$$
\varsigma_{\delta}(N)=\min \{\alpha+\delta \beta ; \quad(\alpha, \beta) \in N\}=\max \left\{\rho ; N \subset H_{\delta}^{+}(\rho)\right\}
$$

The $\delta$-critical vertex is the highest vertex of $N$ such that $\alpha+\delta \beta=\varsigma_{\delta}(N)$ and the $\delta$-critical height $\chi_{\delta}(N)$ is the ordinate of the $\delta$-critical vertex.

Remark 35 If $N=\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and $\delta=\nu(z)$, then we have that $\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\delta}(N)$ and $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\chi_{\delta}(N)$.

Lemma 9.1 Let $N, N^{\prime} \subset \mathbb{R}_{\geq 0}^{2}$ be two positively convex polygons with vertices in $(\mathbb{R})_{\geq 0} \times \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$. Let us consider $\delta_{0}>0$. The following statements are equivalent:
(1) $\varsigma_{\delta}(N)=\varsigma_{\delta}\left(N^{\prime}\right)$ for any $\delta \leq \delta_{0}$.
(2) $\chi_{\delta_{0}}(N)=\chi_{\delta_{0}}\left(N^{\prime}\right)$ and $\lambda_{s}(N)=\lambda_{s}\left(N^{\prime}\right)$ for any $s \geq \chi_{\delta_{0}}(N)$.

Proof It is a standard verification on positively convex polygons.
Proposition 9.6 Consider a $\gamma$-truncated foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be a $(\ell+1)$-coordinate change. Denote $\delta_{0}=v(z), \delta_{0}^{\prime}=v\left(z^{\prime}\right)$. We have $\delta_{0}^{\prime} \geq \delta_{0}$ and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)=\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right), \quad \text { for any } \delta \leq \delta_{0} \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

As a consequence, we have
(1) $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)=\chi_{\delta_{0}^{\prime}}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right) \leq \chi_{\delta_{0}}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right)=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
(2) $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\delta_{0}^{\prime}}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right) \geq \varsigma_{\delta_{0}}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right)=\varsigma_{\delta_{0}}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
(3) $\lambda_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega}(s)=\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}(s)$, for any $s \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.

Moreover, we have $\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$, for any $s \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
Proof Let us recall that $z^{\prime}=z+f$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \geq v(z)=\delta_{0}$ and $f \in k[[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}]] \cap \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$. In particular, we have $v(f) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \geq v(z)$ and thus $v\left(z^{\prime}\right) \geq v(z)$. Let us also recall that $v_{\mathcal{A}}=v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$.

Note that $\omega_{0}=\eta_{0}$ and

$$
z^{t} \omega_{t}=\left(z^{\prime}-f\right)^{t-1}\left(z^{\prime}\left(\eta_{t}+h_{t} \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}}\right)-\left(f \eta_{t}+h_{t} d f\right)\right), \quad t \geq 1
$$

If we write the level decomposition of $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ as $\omega=\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{\prime s} \omega_{s}^{\prime}, \omega_{s}^{\prime}=\eta_{s}^{\prime}+h_{s}^{\prime} d z^{\prime} / z^{\prime}$, we obtain formulas for $\eta_{s}, h_{s}, \eta_{s}^{\prime}$ and $h_{s}^{\prime}$ as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \eta_{s}^{\prime}=\sum_{t \geq s} c_{s-1}^{t-1}(-f)^{t-s} \eta_{t}-\sum_{t-1 \geq s} c_{s}^{t-1}(-f)^{t-s-1}\left(f \eta_{t}+h_{t} d f\right) . \\
& h_{s}^{\prime}=\sum_{t \geq s} c_{s-1}^{t-1}(-f)^{t-s} h_{t} .  \tag{17}\\
& \eta_{s}=\sum_{t \geq s} c_{s-1}^{t-1} f^{t-s} \eta_{t}^{\prime}-\sum_{t-1 \geq s} c_{s}^{t-1} f^{t-s-1}\left(f \eta_{t}^{\prime}+h_{t}^{\prime} d f\right)  \tag{18}\\
& h_{s}=\sum_{t \geq s} c_{s-1}^{t-1} f^{t-s} h_{t}^{\prime} .
\end{align*}
$$

where $c_{b}^{a}$ are the binomial coefficients.
Let us take $\delta \leq \delta_{0}=\nu(z)$. In order to prove Eq. (16), let us first show that $\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right) \geq \varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)$. Taking into account Eq. (17) and the fact that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=$ $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(d f) \geq \delta_{0}$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
s \delta+v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}^{\prime}\right) & \geq \min _{t \geq s}\left\{s \delta+(t-s) \delta_{0}+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{t}\right)\right\}\right\} \\
& \geq \min _{t \geq s}\left\{t \delta+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{t}\right)\right\}\right\},
\end{aligned}
$$

and in the same way we have $s \delta+\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}^{\prime}\right) \geq \min _{t \geq s}\left\{t \delta+\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{t}\right)\right\}$. Thus we get

$$
\min \left\{s \delta+v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}^{\prime}\right), s \delta+v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}^{\prime}\right)\right\} \geq \min _{t \geq s}\left\{t \delta+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{t}\right)\right\}\right\} .
$$

Now, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right) & =\min _{s}\left\{s \delta+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}^{\prime}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}^{\prime}\right)\right\}\right\} \\
& =\min _{s}\left\{\min \left\{s \delta+v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}^{\prime}\right), s \delta+v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}^{\prime}\right)\right\}\right\} \\
& \geq \min _{s}\left\{\min \left\{t \delta+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{t}\right)\right\}\right\}\right\} \\
& =\min _{s}\left\{s \delta+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)\right\}\right\}=\delta^{\prime}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

By considering Eq. (18) we obtain in the same way that

$$
\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right) \geq \varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right)
$$

and then we have $\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)=\varsigma_{\delta}\left(\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)\right)$. This proves Eq. (16). Properties (1), (2) and (3) follow from Lemma 9.1.

Now, take $s \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and let us show that $\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$. Let us denote $\lambda_{t}=\lambda_{\mathcal{A}, t}(\omega)=\lambda_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, t}(\omega)$ for any $t \geq s$. Let us take the following expressions for $t \geq s:$
(1) If $v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}, h_{t}\right)=\lambda_{t}$, we denote

$$
\left(\eta_{t}, h_{t}\right)=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{t}}\left(\eta_{t}^{*}, h_{t}^{*}\right)+\left(\tilde{\eta}_{t}, \tilde{h}_{t}\right),
$$

where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\eta}_{t}, \tilde{h}_{t}\right)>\lambda_{t}$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{t}}\right)=\lambda_{t}$.
(2) If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{t}, h_{t}\right)>\lambda_{t}$, we write $\left(\eta_{t}, h_{t}\right)=\left(\tilde{\eta}_{t}, \tilde{h}_{t}\right)$.
(3) If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f)=v(z)$, (recall that $v(z)=\delta_{0}$ ) we write $f=\boldsymbol{x}^{J} f^{*}+\tilde{f}$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{f})>$ $v(z)$ and $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J}\right)=\delta_{0}$. (Let us note that, in this situation, the only possibility is that the ramification index of $\mathcal{A}$ is one and the rational contact function is $\Phi=z / x^{p}$, with $\boldsymbol{p}=J$ ).
(4) If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}} f>\delta_{0}$, we write $f=\tilde{f}$.

Let us note that for $t>s$ we have that $\lambda_{s}-\lambda_{t}<(t-s) \delta_{0}$. By Eq. (17), we conclude that

$$
\eta_{s}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \eta_{s}^{*}+\tilde{\eta}_{s}^{\prime}, \quad h_{s}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} h_{s}^{*}+\tilde{h}_{s}^{\prime}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{\eta}_{s}^{\prime}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{h}_{s}^{\prime}\right)>\lambda_{s} .
$$

This shows that $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}=\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$, for any $s \geq \chi$. We also get that $\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\overline{\operatorname{vec}}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$, since $\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}=\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}$ and the $k$-isomorphisms $\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}}^{1} \rightarrow k^{r+1}$ and $\bar{\Omega}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1} \rightarrow k^{r+1}$ coincide.

Next result proves Proposition 9.3 in the case of a normalized coordinate change:
Corollary 9.1 Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared with $\left.\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{( } \omega\right) \leq \gamma$ and that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is a normalized coordinate change. If $\varsigma \mathcal{A}^{\star}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ we have

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega), \quad \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)
$$

Proof Let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be the $(\ell+1)$-coordinate change that we follow by a strict $\gamma$ preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$. In view of Proposition 9.6 and by Remark 34, the critical vertex

$$
\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z) \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega), \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)
$$

of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is also a dominant vertex of $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$. Since $v\left(z^{\prime}\right) \geq v(z)$, this vertex is preserved under the strict $\gamma$-preparation, and it is higher or equal than the new critical height.

### 9.5 The Critical Height Under a Puiseux's Package

Let us take a strictly $\gamma$-prepared $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and consider a normalized Puiseux's package

$$
(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right) .
$$

We recall that it is composed of an $(\ell+1)$-Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ followed by a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$.

Let us denote by $\Phi=z^{d} / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$ the contact rational function for the Puiseux's package, where the number " $d$ " is the ramification index of the Puiseux's package. We recall that $v(\Phi)=0$ and that $\Phi=z^{\prime}+\lambda$, where $0 \neq \lambda \in k$ is uniquely determined.

Let us recall the level decomposition $\omega=\sum_{s} z^{s} \omega_{s}$ given in Eq. (6).
Proposition 9.7 We have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
Proof The stability results under a $\gamma$-strict preparation show that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$. To see that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is enough to show that

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(z^{s} \omega_{s}\right) \geq s v(z)+\min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)\right\} .
$$

Moreover, $v(z)=v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(z)$, since $z=U^{\prime} \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I}$ where $U^{\prime}$ is a unit in $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$. Then, we have only to see that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\omega_{s}\right) \geq \min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right), \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)\right\}$. Let us note that

$$
\omega_{s}=\eta_{s}+h_{s} \frac{d z}{z}=\eta_{s}+h_{s}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I}}+\frac{d U^{\prime}}{U^{\prime}}\right) \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}
$$

Then $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\omega_{s}\right) \geq \min \left\{v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}\right), \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}\right)\right\}$. By Proposition 5.1 we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{s}\right) \geq$ $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{s}\right)$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(h_{s}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{s}\right)$. This ends the proof.

Remark 36 We obtain Proposition 9.1 as a consequence of Proposition 9.7, just by noting that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\omega^{\prime}\right) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>\gamma$.

Let us consider a number $\rho$ smaller than or equal to the main abscissa $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. We define the $\rho$-dominant main height $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}}^{\rho}(\omega)$ by

$$
\hbar_{\mathcal{A}}^{\rho}(\omega)=\min \left\{s ; v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(z \omega_{s}\right)=\rho \text { and } \bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}} \neq 0\right\}
$$

In the rest of this subsection, we put $\varsigma=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and we assume that $\varsigma \leq \gamma$.
Lemma 9.2 We have either $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)>\gamma$ or $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \leq \hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}(\omega)$.
Proof Let us note that $\varsigma \leq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$ in view of Proposition 9.7. Then $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}(\omega)$ makes sense. Assume that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$ and put $\hbar^{\prime}=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}(\omega)$, that we suppose $\hbar^{\prime}<\infty$. In particular, we have that $\varsigma=\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$ is the main abscissa of $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. We have two possible situations:
(a) $\varsigma>\gamma-\hbar^{\prime} v\left(z^{\prime}\right)$. The main abscissa of $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$ is $\varsigma$ and $\left(\varsigma, \hbar^{\prime}\right) \in \mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\omega)$. In the process of $\gamma$-dominant preparation, see Sect. 7.1 and Proposition 7.1, we have only to consider levels strictly under $\hbar$. Since we assume that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$, the critical vertex of $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ corresponds to one of that levels. Then $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)<\hbar^{\prime}$.
(b) $\varsigma \leq \gamma-\hbar^{\prime} v\left(z^{\prime}\right)$. In this case, the point $\left(\varsigma, \hbar^{\prime}\right)$ of the Newton Puiseux's polygon is persistent under the process of strict preparation $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\star}$ as well as the main abscissa $\varsigma$. Then $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \leq \hbar^{\prime}$.

This ends the proof.
Remark 37 In the above proof, the only possibility to have $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)=\hbar^{\prime}$ is that $\left(\varsigma, \hbar^{\prime}\right)$ is both the main and the critical vertex of $\mathcal{N}_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)$.

Lemma 9.3 We have $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}(\omega) \leq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.
Remark 38 We obtain Proposition 9.3 for the case of a normalized Puiseux's package as a corollary of Lemmas 9.3 and 9.2. We also obtain Proposition 9.2, as follows: the fact that $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}(\omega)=0$ implies that $\varsigma$ is the main abscissa and $(\varsigma, 0)$ is the main vertex that corresponds to a $\varsigma$-final level. In view of Proposition 6.1 we have that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma$-final and thus $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ also is $\gamma$-final.

Let us start the proof of Lemma 9.3.
Denote $\delta=\nu(z)$ and $\hbar^{\prime}=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}(\omega)$. Let $s_{0}$ and $\chi$, with $s_{0} \leq \chi$ be the ordinates of the vertices of the dominant critical segment $\mathcal{C}_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. We recall that $\chi=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ is the critical height of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$. The case $\chi=0$ is straighforward and we leave it to the reader. Thus we assume $\chi \geq 1$.

The proof follows from Lemmas 9.4, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7 and Proposition 9.8 below.
Lemma 9.4 For any decomposition $\omega=\omega^{*}+\tilde{\omega}$ where $\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\tilde{\omega})>\varsigma$, we have

$$
\hbar^{\prime}=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}(\omega)=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}\left(\omega^{*}\right)
$$

Proof It is enough to remark that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}(\tilde{\omega})>\varsigma$ in view of Proposition 9.7.
Since $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared, we can decompose $\omega=\omega^{*}+\tilde{\omega}$ where $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{\omega})>$ $\varsigma$ and $\omega^{*}$ may be expressed as follows

$$
\omega^{*}=\sum_{s=s_{0}}^{\chi} z^{s} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \omega_{s}^{*}, \quad \omega_{s}^{*}=\eta_{s}^{*}+h_{s}^{*} d z / z, \quad \eta_{s}^{*}=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{s, i}^{*} d x_{i} / x_{i}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{s, j}^{*} d y_{j}
$$

with $f_{s, i}^{*}, g_{s, j}^{*}, h_{s}^{*} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{y}_{\ell}\right]\right]$ and the following properties hold:
(1) $\omega_{s_{0}}^{*} \neq 0 \neq \omega_{\chi}^{*}$.
(2) If $\omega_{s}^{*} \neq 0$, then $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=\varsigma-s \delta$.
(3) Each $\omega_{s}^{*}$ with $\omega_{s}^{*} \neq 0$ is 0 -final with respect to $\mathcal{A}$ and more precisely we have:
(a) If $\eta_{s}^{*} \neq 0$ there is a unit among the coefficients $f_{i, s}^{*}$, for $i=1,2, \ldots, r$.
(b) If $h_{s}^{*} \neq 0$ then $h_{s}^{*}$ is a unit in $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{y}_{\ell}\right]\right]$.

Let us denote $\mu_{s}=h_{s}^{*}(0)$, the class of $h_{s}^{*}$ modulo the maximal ideal. In the same way, we denote $\lambda_{s, i}=f_{s, i}^{*}(0)$. Now, we decompose $\omega_{s}^{*}=\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}+\tilde{\omega}_{s}^{*}$, where

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{s}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{s}}}+\mu_{s} \frac{d z}{z}=\bar{\omega}_{s}^{\mathcal{A}}, \quad \lambda_{s}=\left(\lambda_{s, 1}, \lambda_{s, 2}, \ldots, \lambda_{s, r}\right) . \tag{19}
\end{equation*}
$$

We have that $\omega_{s}^{*} \neq 0$ if and only if $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*} \neq 0$. Note that $\tilde{\omega}_{s}^{*}$ is not 0 -final dominant and we can write it as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\tilde{\omega}_{s}^{*}=\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} y_{j}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{s, i, j}^{*} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+h_{s, j}^{*} \frac{d z}{z}\right)+g_{s, j}^{*} d y_{j}=\sum_{j=1}^{\ell}\left(y_{j} \omega_{s, j}^{*}+g_{s, j}^{*} d y_{j}\right) . \tag{20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us write $\bar{\omega}^{*}=\sum_{s=s_{0}}^{\chi} z^{s} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}$ and $\tilde{\omega}^{*}=\sum_{s=s_{0}}^{\chi} z^{s} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \tilde{\omega}_{s}^{*}$. Hence $\omega^{*}=\bar{\omega}^{*}+\tilde{\omega}^{*}$.
Definition 9.3 We call $\bar{\omega}^{*}$ the reduced critical part of $\omega$ with respect to $\mathcal{A}$.
Lemma 9.5 We have $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}\left(\omega^{*}\right)=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)$.
Proof By Eq. (20) and since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{*}\right) \geq \varsigma$, we deduce that $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}\left(\tilde{\omega}^{*}\right)=\infty$. Noting that $\omega^{*}=\bar{\omega}^{*}+\tilde{\omega}^{*}$, we conclude that $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}\left(\omega^{*}\right)=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)$.

By Lemmas 9.4 and 9.5 we have $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}(\omega)=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)$. Now, we are going to compute $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{\varsigma}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)$. Recall that the rational contact function is given by $\Phi=z^{d} / x^{p}$.

Lemma 9.6 We have $\bar{\omega}^{*}=z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}} \bar{\alpha}, v\left(z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}}\right)=\varsigma$, where

$$
\bar{\alpha}=\sum_{m=0}^{m_{1}} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}
$$

with $s(m)=m d+s_{0}$.
Proof For any index $s$ such that $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*} \neq 0$, we have $v\left(z^{s} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=v\left(z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}}\right)=\varsigma$. This implies that $v\left(z^{s-s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}-I_{s_{0}}}\right)=0$. Then, there is $m(s) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ such that

$$
z^{s-s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}-I_{s_{0}}}=\Phi^{m(s)}=\left(z^{d} \boldsymbol{x}^{-p}\right)^{m(s)}
$$

That is $s-s_{0}=m(s) d$ and $I_{s}-I_{s_{0}}=-m(s) \boldsymbol{p}$. In particular $m_{1} d=\chi-s_{0}$ and $I_{\chi}-I_{s_{0}}=-m_{1} \boldsymbol{p}$, where $m_{1}=m(\chi)$. Then, we can write $\bar{\omega}^{*}$ as

$$
\bar{\omega}^{*}=z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}} \sum_{m=0}^{m_{1}} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*}=z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}} \sum_{m=0}^{m_{1}} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*}, \quad s(m)=m d+s_{0} .
$$

Denote $\bar{\alpha}=\sum_{m=0}^{m_{1}} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}$. We have $\bar{\omega}^{*}=z^{s_{0}} \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s_{0}}} \bar{\alpha}$.

Remark 39 We have that $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{5}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\bar{\alpha})$, since in view of Eq. (3), there is $q \in \mathbb{Z}$ and $I^{\prime} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$ with $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}}\right)=\varsigma$ such that $\bar{\omega}^{*}=\left(z^{\prime}+\lambda\right)^{q} \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime I^{\prime}} \bar{\alpha}$. Thus, in order to compute $\hbar^{\varsigma}\left(\bar{\omega}^{*}\right)$ it is enough to compute $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\bar{\alpha})$.

Let us introduce the $k$-vector subspace $V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}$ whose elements are the 1 -forms $\beta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ written as

$$
\begin{equation*}
\beta=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}+\xi^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}, \quad \tau^{\prime} \in k^{r}, \xi^{\prime} \in k \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us recall that $\Phi=z^{\prime}-\lambda$ and then $k[\Phi] \subset \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ is isomorphic to a polynomial ring in one variable over $k$. Consider the $k[\Phi]$-submodule $V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}[\Phi] \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{1}$ given by the finite sums $\theta=\sum_{i \geq 0} \Phi^{i} \beta_{i}$, where $\beta_{i} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$. Note that if $\theta^{\prime}=\sum_{i \geq 0} \Phi^{i} \beta_{i}^{\prime}$, we have that $\theta=\theta^{\prime}$ if and only if $\beta_{i}=\beta_{i}^{\prime}$ for all $i \geq 0$. Let us remark that any element $\theta \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}[\Phi]$ may be written in a unique way as a finite sum

$$
\theta=\sum_{i \geq 0}(\Phi-\lambda)^{i} \tilde{\beta}_{i}, \quad \tilde{\beta}_{i} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}
$$

Next lemma provides a way to compute $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\theta)$ for any $\theta \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}[\Phi]$.
Lemma 9.7 Let us consider $\theta \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}[\Phi]$ written as

$$
\theta=(\Phi-\lambda)^{a} \sum_{i=0}^{b}(\Phi-\lambda)^{i} \beta_{i}, \quad 0 \neq \beta_{0}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}+\xi^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}
$$

We have

- If $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} \neq \mathbf{0}$, then $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\theta)=a$.
- If $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}=\mathbf{0}$, then $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\theta)=a+1$.

Proof It is enough to recall that $\Phi-\lambda=z^{\prime}$.
Lemma 9.8 We have $\bar{\alpha} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}[\Phi]$.
Proof It is enough to show that $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$, for any $s_{0} \leq s \leq \chi$. Write $\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}$ as in Eq. (19). Recalling the matrix $C$ in Eq. (5), we have

$$
\bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{s}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{s}}}+\mu_{s} \frac{d z}{z}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{s}^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{s}^{\prime}}}+\mu_{s}^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}
$$

where $\left(\lambda^{\prime}{ }_{s}, \mu_{s}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\lambda_{s}, \mu_{s}\right) C$.
Proposition 9.8 We have $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\bar{\alpha}) \leq \chi$. Moreover, if $\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\bar{\alpha})=\chi$ one of the following two conditions " $r 1$ " or " $r 2$ " holds:
$r l: \chi=1, d \geq 2, s_{0}=1$ and $\bar{\alpha}=\xi^{\prime} d \Phi / \Phi$, where $\xi^{\prime} \in k, \xi^{\prime} \neq 0$.
$r 2: d=1$ and $\bar{\alpha}$ has one of the forms:

$$
\begin{aligned}
r 2-i: & s_{0}
\end{aligned}=0, \bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi}\left(d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}\right) . .
$$

Here " $d$ " stands for the ramification index of the Puiseux's package.
Proof Denote $\hbar^{\prime}=\hbar_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}^{0}(\bar{\alpha})$ and let us write

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\alpha}=\sum_{m=0}^{m_{1}} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{a} \sum_{i=0}^{m_{1}-a}(\Phi-\lambda)^{i} \beta_{i}, \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\beta_{i} \in V_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ and $0 \neq \beta_{0}=\left(d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}\right)+\xi^{\prime} d \Phi / \Phi$. Note that $a \leq m_{1}$. In view of Lemma 9.7, there are two possibilities: $\hbar^{\prime}=a$ and hence $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} \neq \mathbf{0}$ or $\hbar^{\prime}=a+1$ and hence $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}=\mathbf{0}$.
(A) Case: $\hbar^{\prime}=a$. We have $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} \neq \mathbf{0}$. Recall that $d m_{1}=\chi-s_{0}$ and hence $m_{1} \leq \chi$. Since $a \leq m_{1}$, we obtain that $a=\hbar^{\prime} \leq m_{1} \leq \chi$. In this case we have that

$$
\hbar^{\prime}=\chi \Leftrightarrow a=m_{1} \text { and } m_{1}=\chi \Leftrightarrow a=m_{1}, d=1 \text { and } s_{0}=0 .
$$

This is equivalent to $\bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0}$ and $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} \neq \mathbf{0}$. Moreover, since $s_{0}=0$ we have that $s(0)=0$ and thus

$$
\bar{\omega}_{0}^{*}=\bar{\omega}_{s(0)}^{*}=(-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0} .
$$

Recall that $\mu_{0}=0$ since $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}$. Then, we have

$$
\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}+\mu_{0}^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}=\bar{\omega}_{0}^{*}=(-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0}
$$

Since $d=1$, by Eq. (4), we have

$$
C=\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
C_{0} & \mathbf{0}  \tag{23}\\
\hline \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}} & 1
\end{array}\right), \quad \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}}=\boldsymbol{p} C_{0}, \quad, \quad\left(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \mu_{0}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\lambda_{0}, \mu_{0}\right) C .
$$

and then $\mu_{0}^{\prime}=\mu_{0}=0$. Thus, in this case A) we have that $\hbar^{\prime}=\chi$ if and only if $d=1$, $s_{0}=0$ and

$$
\bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi}\left(d x^{\prime \tau^{\prime}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}\right) .
$$

Noting that $d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}=d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}}$ for $\boldsymbol{\tau}=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} C_{0}^{-1}$ we have $\bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi}\left(d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}}\right)$, hence condition $\mathrm{r} 2-\mathrm{i}$ is satisfied.
(B) Case: $\hbar^{\prime}=a+1$. We have $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}=\mathbf{0}$. Let us show first that $\hbar^{\prime} \leq \chi$. If $m_{1}<\chi$ or $a<m_{1}=\chi$ we are done, since then $a+1 \leq \chi$. The only remaining case is $a=m_{1}=\chi$, let us show that this situation leads to a contradiction and hence it does not occur. Since $m_{1}=\chi$, we have $s_{0}=0$ and $d=1$. We have that $s(m)=d m+s_{0}=m$, thus

$$
\bar{\alpha}=\sum_{m=0}^{\chi} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0}, \quad(-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0}=\bar{\omega}_{0}^{*} .
$$

Write

$$
(-\lambda)^{\chi} \beta_{0}=\bar{\omega}_{0}^{*}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}+\mu_{0} \frac{d z}{z}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}+\mu_{0}^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}, \quad\left(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \mu_{0}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\lambda_{0}, \mu_{0}\right) C .
$$

We know that $\lambda_{0}^{\prime}=(-\lambda)^{\chi} \boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}=0$ and $(-\lambda)^{\chi} \xi^{\prime}=\mu_{0}^{\prime} \neq 0$. On the other hand, note that $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ and hence $h_{0}=0$. This implies that $\mu_{0}=0$. Now, since $d=1$, we have $C$ as in by Eq. (23), and then $\mu_{0}^{\prime}=\mu_{0}=0$. This is a contradiction.

Let us now characterize the situations when $a+1=\chi$. We have two possibilities, either $a=m_{1}=\chi-1$ or $a+1=m_{1}=\chi$.

- Assume first that $a=m_{1}=\chi-1$. Since $m_{1} d=\chi-s_{0}$ we have $\chi(d-1)=d-s_{0}$. If $d=1$ we have $s_{0}=1$ hence

$$
\bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi-1} \xi^{\prime} d \Phi / \Phi .
$$

We obtain r2-ii. Let us consider now the case $d \geq 2$. We have $\chi=\left(d-s_{0}\right) /(d-1)$, hence $s_{0} \leq 1$. If $s_{0}=1$ we obtain $\chi=1$ and $m_{1}=0$. We have

$$
\bar{\alpha}=\bar{\omega}_{1}^{*}=\beta_{0}=\xi^{\prime} d \Phi / \Phi,
$$

and this corresponds with property r 1 . In the case $s_{0}=0$ we must have $\chi=d=2$ and $m_{1}=1$. From Eq. (22) we obtain

$$
\bar{\alpha}=\phi \omega_{2}^{*}+\omega_{0}^{*}=(\phi-\lambda) \beta_{0}, \quad \beta_{0}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}+\xi \frac{d \phi}{\phi} .
$$

Write

$$
\omega_{0}^{*}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\lambda_{0}}}+\mu_{0} \frac{d z}{z}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \lambda_{0}^{\prime}}}+\mu_{0}^{\prime} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}, \quad\left(\lambda_{0}^{\prime}, \mu_{0}^{\prime}\right)=\left(\lambda_{0}, \mu_{0}\right) C .
$$

We know that $\mu_{0}=0$ so $\lambda_{0}^{\prime}=\lambda_{0} C_{0}$. On the other hand, we have that $\omega_{0}^{*}=-\lambda \beta_{0}$ and hence

$$
\lambda_{0} C_{0}=-\lambda \tau^{\prime}
$$

Since $\beta_{0} \neq 0$ we have $\omega_{0}^{*} \neq 0$. Then $\mu_{0}=0$ implies $\lambda_{0} \neq \mathbf{0}$. Since $C_{0}$ is invertible, we have that $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} \neq \mathbf{0}$. In this situation Lemma 9.7 assures that $\hbar^{\prime}=a=\chi-1<\chi$.

- Assume now that $a+1=m_{1}=\chi$. Since $m_{1}=\chi$, we have that $s_{0}=0$ and $d=1$. We can write

$$
\bar{\alpha}=\sum_{m=0}^{\chi} \Phi^{m} \bar{\omega}_{s(m)}^{*}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi-1}\left((\phi-\lambda) \beta_{1}+\beta_{0}\right) .
$$

By Lemma 9.7 we know that $\beta_{0}=\xi^{\prime} d \Phi / \Phi$. On the other hand, we have $\bar{\omega}_{0}^{*}=\bar{\omega}_{s(0)}^{*}=$ $(-\lambda)^{\chi-1}\left(\beta_{0}-\lambda \beta_{1}\right)$. Let us write

$$
\beta_{1}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime v^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime v^{\prime}}}+\xi_{1} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}, \quad \beta_{0}-\lambda \beta_{1}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime-\lambda v^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime-\lambda \boldsymbol{v}^{\prime}}}+\left(\xi^{\prime}-\lambda \xi_{1}\right) \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi} .
$$

Recalling that $d=1$ and $\mu_{0}=0$, we get that $\xi^{\prime}-\lambda \xi_{1}=\mu_{0}^{\prime}=0$, see Eq. (23). Then, we have that

$$
(\Phi-\lambda) \beta_{1}+\beta_{0}=(\Phi-\lambda) \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{v^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{v^{\prime}}}+\frac{\xi^{\prime}}{\lambda} \Phi \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}=(\Phi-\lambda)\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{v^{\prime}}}+\frac{\xi^{\prime}}{\lambda} \frac{d(\Phi-\lambda)}{\Phi-\lambda}\right) .
$$

Let us denote $\boldsymbol{v}=\boldsymbol{v}^{\prime} C_{0}^{-1}$, see Equation (23). Then, we have that

$$
\bar{\alpha}=(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi}\left(\left(d \boldsymbol{x}^{v} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right)+\left(\xi^{\prime} / \lambda\right)(d(\Phi-\lambda) /(\Phi-\lambda))\right)
$$

and we obtain condition r2-iii.
The proof of Lemma 9.3 is ended.
Let us complete the proof of Proposition 9.3. By Corollary 9.1 we know that Proposition 9.3 is true for a normalized coordinate change. By Remark 38 we know that it is true for a normalized Puiseux's package. We deduce the result for a general normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$, by noting that we always have that $\left.\varsigma \mathcal{B}^{( } \omega\right) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$.

### 9.6 Resonances

Conditions " r 1 " and " r 2 " in Proposition 9.8 are the properties that may produce a stabilization of the critical height. Here we present them in terms of the reduced critical part $\bar{\omega}^{*}$ and we describe their behaviour under normalized transformations.

Definition 9.4 Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ be strictly $\gamma$-prepared with $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\gamma}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. Consider the $(\ell+1)$ rational contact function $\Phi=z^{d} / x^{q}$ of $\mathcal{A}$ and let $\lambda$ be the only scalar $0 \neq \lambda \in k$ such that $\nu(\Phi-\lambda)>0$. Denote by $\chi$ the critical height $\chi=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ and assume $\chi \geq 1$. Let $\bar{\omega}^{*}$ be the reduced critical part of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.

- We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies the resonant property $\mathbf{r} 1$ if and only if $d \geq 2, \chi=1$ and $\bar{\omega}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I} z d \Phi / \Phi$, with $\xi \in k, \xi \neq 0$ and $I \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$.
- We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies the resonant property $\mathbf{r} 2$ if and only if $d=1$ and there are $\xi \neq 0, I \in \mathbb{Z}^{r}, \mathbf{0} \neq \boldsymbol{\tau} \in \mathbb{C}^{r}$ and $\boldsymbol{v} \in \mathbb{C}^{r}$ such that one of the following expressions holds:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& -\operatorname{r2a} \bar{\omega}^{*}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I}(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi} d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau} . \\
& -\operatorname{r2b}-\boldsymbol{v} \bar{\omega}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I}(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi}\left(d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}+d(\Phi-\lambda) /(\Phi-\lambda)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Remark 40 Condition $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b - 0}$ is equivalent to

$$
\bar{\omega}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-p_{z}}(\Phi-\lambda)^{\chi-1} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}, \quad \Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p} .
$$

In a general way, condition $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b} \mathbf{-} \boldsymbol{v}$ is equivalent to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\omega}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)^{\chi}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}-\boldsymbol{p}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}-\boldsymbol{p}}}+\frac{d\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{p}\right)}{\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{p}\right)}\right), \quad \Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p} . \tag{24}
\end{equation*}
$$

Note that any $\bar{\omega}^{*} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1}$ written as in Eq. (24) with $I \in \mathbb{Z}^{r}$ satisfies automatically that $I-\chi \boldsymbol{p} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}^{r}$, since the coefficient of $d z$ is $\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)^{\chi-1}$.

We also have that $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$ is equivalent to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\omega}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)^{\chi-1}\left(z\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}+\frac{d z}{z}\right)-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{p} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}}\right), \quad \Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p} . \tag{25}
\end{equation*}
$$

The reader can verify that conditions $\mathbf{r} 1$, respectively $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2}$, coincide with the conditions r1, respectively r2, stated in Proposition 9.8 in terms of $\bar{\alpha}$.

Remark 41 Let us write $\bar{\omega}^{*}=\sum_{s=0}^{\chi} z^{s} \bar{\omega}_{s}^{*}$. Under the resonance conditions, the reduced critical level $\bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*}$ is obtained as follows:

$$
\begin{align*}
\mathbf{r 1}: & & \bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*} & =\bar{\omega}_{1}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I}\left(\frac{d z^{d}}{z^{d}}-\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}\right), d \geq 2 .  \tag{26}\\
\mathbf{r 2 a}: & & \bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*} & =\boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}  \tag{27}\\
\mathbf{r 2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}: & & \bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*} & =\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}+\frac{d z}{z}\right) \tag{28}
\end{align*}
$$

There is an essential difference between the resonance conditions $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{1}$ and $\mathbf{r 2}$. In the case of $\mathbf{r} 1$, the ramification index is $d \geq 2$ and in the case of $\mathbf{r} 2$, we have $d=1$. On the other hand, the "bad resonance" $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{1}$ only occurs when $\chi=1$. In Propositions 9.9 and 9.10 , we describe the possible transitions between the two types of resonance when $\chi=1$. Roughtly speaking, the resonance $\mathbf{r} 1$ occurs "at most once" during our local uniformization procedure.

Definition 9.5 We say that $\boldsymbol{v} \in \mathbb{Q}^{r}$ is $\mathcal{A}$-negative if and only if $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right)<0$.

Proposition 9.9 Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ be strictly $\gamma$-prepared with $\chi=\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=1$ and let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ be a normalized coordinate change. Assume that $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)=1$ and $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is resonant. We have
(1) $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}$ if and only if $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}$.
(2) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{A}$-negative, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, with $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ being also not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative.
(3) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{A}$-negative and $\boldsymbol{v} \neq 0$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} \boldsymbol{2 b} \boldsymbol{-} \boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, with $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$.

Proof Recall that the coordinate change is given by $z^{\prime}=z+f$, where we have $f \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right] \cap \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(f) \geq \nu(z)$. In this situation, we have that $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}}$ and $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}$ have the same coefficients. More precisely

$$
\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}+\xi \frac{d z}{z}, \quad \bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}+\xi \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}}, \quad \bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\star \tau^{\star}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \tau^{\star}}}+\xi \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}},
$$

with $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{\tau} A$, where $A$ is a matrix of non-negative integer coefficients such that $\operatorname{det} A=1$, given by the property that $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\mu}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \mu A}\right)$.

In view of Eqs. (26), (27) and (28) we conclude that Statement (1) is true and it corresponds to the case $\xi=0$.

Assume now that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$. In particular the ramification index is one and $\Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. Since $\xi \neq 0$, we deduce that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies either $\mathbf{r} 1$ or $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$. We have

$$
\boldsymbol{v}-\boldsymbol{p}=\boldsymbol{\tau} / \xi, \quad \boldsymbol{v} A-\boldsymbol{p} A=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi
$$

Write $f=\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\left(\mu+\tilde{f}^{*}\right)+\tilde{f}$, where $\mu \in k, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{f})>v(z)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)$ and $\tilde{f}^{*}$ is in the maximal ideal of $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. If $\mu \neq \lambda$, we have that $v\left(z^{\prime}\right)=v(z)$ and $\Phi^{\prime}=z^{\prime} / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. After a strict $\gamma$-preparation the new ramification index is still one and we have $\Phi^{\star}=z^{\prime} / x^{\star} p^{\star}$, where $\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{p} A$. We obtain the resonance condition $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{v} A$. Note that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative, otherwise we would have

$$
0>v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v^{\star}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{v}\right)
$$

and $\boldsymbol{v}$ should be $\mathcal{A}$-negative, moreover if $\boldsymbol{v} \neq 0$ we have $0 \neq \boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{v} A$. This proves Statements (2) and (3) in this case.

Assume now that $\mu=\lambda$ and hence $\nu\left(z^{\prime}\right)>\nu(z)$. Write the new rational contact function as $\Phi^{\star}=z^{\prime d^{\star}} / x^{\star} p^{\star}$. If $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 1$, then $d^{\star} \geq 2$. By Eq. (26), we necessarily have that

$$
-\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}=d^{\star} \boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi=d^{\star}(\boldsymbol{v} A-\boldsymbol{p} A)
$$

This implies that $\boldsymbol{v} A=\boldsymbol{p} A-\left(\boldsymbol{p}^{\star} / d^{\star}\right)$. Taking values, we obtain that

$$
\begin{aligned}
v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right) & =v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v A}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \boldsymbol{p} A}\right)-v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star p^{\star} / d^{\star}}\right) \\
& =v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)-v\left(z^{\prime}\right)=v(z)-v\left(z^{\prime}\right)<0 .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\boldsymbol{v}$ should be $\mathcal{A}$-negative. Since $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{A}$-negative, we necessarily have condition $\mathbf{r 2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ for ( $\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega$ ), in particular $d^{\star}=1$. In order to prove Statements (2) and (3), we have only to show that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$ and $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative. From Equation (28), we deduce that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi+\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{v} A-\boldsymbol{p} A+\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}$ and hence

$$
\boldsymbol{v} A=\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}+\boldsymbol{p} A-\boldsymbol{p}^{\star} .
$$

We have that $\boldsymbol{v} \in \mathbb{Q}^{r}$ if and only if $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \in \mathbb{Q}^{r}$. In this case, taking values we have

$$
v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v A}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v^{\star}}\right)+v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{p}\right)-v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star p^{\star}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v^{\star}}\right)+v(z)-v\left(z^{\prime}\right) .
$$

That is, we have $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right)-v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \boldsymbol{v}^{\star}}\right)=v(z)-v\left(z^{\prime}\right)<0$. If $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ is $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative or $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=0$, then $\boldsymbol{v}$ is $\mathcal{A}$-negative; hence $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$ and it is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative. We have Statements (2) and (3).

Remark 42 In the situation of Proposition 9.9, note that if $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies r2a, then also $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$. In particular, If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$ it is not possible that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ would satisfy $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 a}$, hence it satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2-\boldsymbol{v}^{*}$ or $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{1}$, this last possibility case only occurs when $\boldsymbol{v}$ is $\mathcal{A}$-negative.

Proposition 9.10 Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ be strictly $\gamma$-prepared with $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=1$. Consider a normalized Puiseux's package $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ and assume that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is resonant with $\chi_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)=1$. We have
(1) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} \mathbf{2 a}$.
(2) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} \boldsymbol{b} \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ does not satisfy $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}$.
(3) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$ and $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{A}$-negative, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$ is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative.
(4) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} \mathbf{1}$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$ is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$ negative.

As a consequence, if $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies the resonance condition $\boldsymbol{r} \mathbf{1}$, then we necessarily have that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$ where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is $\mathcal{A}$-negative.

Proof With our hypothesis, the reduced 1-level $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}$ is obtained only from $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}}$. More precisely, we know that

$$
\bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}}+\xi \frac{d z}{z}, \quad \bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \tau^{\prime}}}+\xi^{\prime} \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}}, \quad \bar{\omega}_{1}^{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}=\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\star \tau^{\star}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \tau^{\star}}}+\xi^{\star} \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}},
$$

where the following holds:
(a) $\left(\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=(\boldsymbol{\tau}, \xi) C$, where $C$ is the matrix that appears in Eq. (3).
(b) $\left(\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star}, \xi^{\star}\right)=\left(\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} A, \xi^{\prime}\right)$, where $A$ is a matrix with nonnegative integer coefficients and $\operatorname{det} A=1$.

Assume first that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r}$. Then the ramification index $d$ of $\mathcal{A}$ is one. Hence, the rational contact function is $\Phi=z / x^{p}$ and the matrix $C$ has the form given in Eq. (4)

$$
C=\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
C_{0} & \mathbf{0}  \tag{29}\\
\hline \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}} & 1
\end{array}\right), \quad \tilde{\boldsymbol{p}}=\boldsymbol{p} C_{0}, \quad C^{-1}=\left(\begin{array}{c|c}
C_{0}^{-1} & \mathbf{0} \\
\hline-\boldsymbol{p} & 1
\end{array}\right) .
$$

In particular, we have $\xi^{\star}=\xi^{\prime}=\xi$. Put $C_{0}^{\star}=C_{0} A$. Let us recall that

$$
v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\mu}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \mu C_{0}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \mu C_{0}^{\star}}\right) .
$$

- If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$, then $\xi=\xi^{\prime}=\xi^{\star}=0$. Then $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r 2 a}$. This proves Statement (1).
- If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}$, then $\xi=\xi^{\prime}=\xi^{\star} \neq 0$. Hence $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ does not satisfy r2a. This proves Statement (2).
- Let us prove Statement (3). We assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{A}$-negative. We know that $\xi=\xi^{\star} \neq 0$ and that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ does not satisfy $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathrm{a}$ nor $\mathbf{r} 1$, hence it satisfies $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$. Let us show that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$ and it is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative, this proves (2). Assume that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ is $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative or $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=0$. Let us note that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}-\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi^{\star}$, on the other hand, we have

$$
\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi^{\star}=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star} / \xi=(\boldsymbol{\tau}+\xi \boldsymbol{p}) C_{0}^{\star} / \xi=(\boldsymbol{\tau} / \xi+\boldsymbol{p}) C_{0}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{v} C_{0}^{\star} .
$$

Then we have $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}-\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{v} C_{0}^{\star}$. We conclude that $\boldsymbol{v} \in \mathbb{Q}^{r}$, moreover, taking values, we have that

$$
0 \geq v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v^{\star}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star v C_{0}^{\star}}\right)+v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\star \boldsymbol{p}^{\star}}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right)+v\left(z^{\prime}\right)>v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{v}}\right) .
$$

Then $\boldsymbol{v}$ should be $\mathcal{A}$-negative. This shows Statement (2).

- It remains to prove Statement (4). We assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies $\mathbf{r} 1$. Hence the ramification index is $d \geq 2$ and $\Phi=z^{d} / x^{p}$. By Eq. (26), we have

$$
\boldsymbol{\tau} / \xi=-\boldsymbol{p} / d
$$

The matrix $C$ has not the form in Eq. (29). Anyway, we have that

$$
\left(\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}, \xi^{\prime}\right)=(\xi / d)(-\boldsymbol{p}, d) C=(\xi / d)(\mathbf{0}, 1)
$$

This implies that $\xi^{\star}=\xi^{\prime} \neq 0$ and $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime}=\mathbf{0}$, thus $\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{\tau}^{\prime} A=\mathbf{0}$. In particular we have neither $\mathbf{r} 1$ nor $\mathbf{r} 2 a$. We get the resonance condition $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$, with $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}$ and $\nu\left(z^{\prime}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}^{\star}}\right)>0$. Thus $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star}$ is not $\mathcal{A}^{\star}$-negative and $\boldsymbol{v}^{\star} \neq 0$.

### 9.7 Never Ramified Cases and Horizontal Functions

Some of the results in this subsection may be considered as a truncated version of Classical Zariski's Local Uniformization [31] for the case of formal functions, although we add the property of respecting the normalized transformations used for the case of foliations.

Definition 9.6 Consider $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is never ramified if and only if for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow$ $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ the $(\ell+1)$-ramification index of $\mathcal{B}$ is equal to one.

In next subsections we will reduce our study to never ramified cases.
Let us define the horizontal coefficient $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ as follows. Write $\omega$ in $\mathcal{A}$ as

$$
\omega=\eta+h d z, \quad \eta=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{j} d y_{j} .
$$

Let $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ denote the coefficient $h=\omega(\partial / \partial z)$.
One important feature of never ramified situations is that the $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is stable in the following sense:

Lemma 9.9 Consider $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height and never ramified. We have:
(1) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is a normalized coordinate change, then $H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}=H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$.
(2) If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is a normalized Puiseux's package and $\Phi=z / x^{p}$ is the contact rational function in $\mathcal{A}$, then $H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}=\boldsymbol{x}^{p} H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$.

Proof The cases of a coordinate change or a $\gamma$-strict preparation are straighforward and left to the reader. If we consider a normalized Puiseux package, we necessarily have that resonant condition $\mathbf{r} 2$ holds, since we are non ramified and $\chi$-fixed. The contact rational function is given by $\Phi=z / x^{p}$, where $z^{\mathcal{B}}=\Phi-\lambda$. Noting that

$$
h d z=z h\left(\frac{d \Phi}{\Phi}+\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}\right)=\boldsymbol{x}^{p} h d z^{\mathcal{B}}+\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}+\lambda\right) h d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}
$$

the result follows.
Let us consider a formal function $F \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. Looking at Definition 3.3, we recall that $(\mathcal{A}, F)$ is $\gamma$-final if either $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(F)>\gamma$ or $F$ has the form

$$
F=x^{I} U+\tilde{F}, \quad \nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}}(F) \leq \gamma, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{F})>v_{\mathcal{A}}(F),
$$

where $U \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ is a unit. We need a strong version of this concept, where we can assume that $\tilde{F}=0$. We precise it in Definition 9.7 below:

Definition 9.7 Consider a pair $(\mathcal{A}, F)$, where $F \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ is a formal function in $\mathcal{A}$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, F)$ is strongly $\gamma$-final if either $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(F)>\gamma$ or $F=\boldsymbol{x}^{I} U$, where $U$ is a unit in $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ that can be written as

$$
U=\xi+\tilde{U}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{U})>0, \quad 0 \neq \xi \in k
$$

Let us note that to be strongly $\gamma$-final is stable under any nested transformation.
Proposition 9.11 Consider $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height and never ramified. Take a formal function $F \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}, z\right]\right] \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$. There is a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, F)$ is strongly $\gamma$-final.

Proof We give quick indications of the proof, that follows the same lines of the case of 1-forms, without the difficulty of the preparation.

Let us note that the induction hypothesis allows us to make $\rho$-final any formal function $G \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ by means of an $\ell$-nested transformation; to see this is enough to consider the differential $d G$, in view of Corollary 3.1. Moreover, these $\ell$-nested transformations may be "integrated" in a $\gamma$-strict preparation of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$, just by completing the $\gamma$-preparation.

Now, write

$$
F=\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{s} F_{s} ; \quad F_{s} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right] .
$$

We can perform a $\gamma$-preparation of $F$ by means of an $\ell$-nested transformation. To do this is enough to make $\gamma$-final one by one the levels $F_{s}$ with $s \leq \gamma \nu(z)$. This can be done with a normalized transformation and hence we have ramification index equal to one. Now, we have a critical vertex at height $\xi$. Assume that the critical height does not drop. By a new normalized Puiseux's package, we get the property that the main vertex coincides with the critical vertex; moreover, this property remains true since we assume that the critical height does not drop.

By making combinatorial independent blow-ups as in Proposition 5.3, we divide $F$ by $\boldsymbol{x}^{I}$ with $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}} F$. Once this division has been performed, we can assume that $F_{\xi}$ is a unit. Up to performing additional $\ell$-nested transformations, we can also assume that

$$
F_{\xi-i}=G_{i}+\tilde{G}_{i}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{G}_{i}\right)>\gamma, G_{i} \in k\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right] \subset \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}},
$$

for $i=0,1$. This property is stable under any new $\ell$-nested transformation. Let us note that we are assuming that $F_{\xi}$ is a unit, hence $G_{0}$ is also a unit. This allows us to make a Tschirnhausen coordinate change

$$
z^{\prime}=z+\frac{1}{\xi} \frac{G_{1}}{G_{0}}
$$

By classical arguments, when we perform a new $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ - normalized Puiseux's package $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$, either the critical height $\xi$ drops ( when we are touching the "empty part"
of the $\xi-1$-level in the Newton Polygon ) or the value $v\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right) \geq \min \{\gamma, \nu(z)\}$. If $\nu\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right) \geq \gamma$ we are done, in the next transformation we get $\varsigma \mathcal{A}(F) \geq \gamma$. Otherwise, we see that $\varsigma_{\mathcal{B}}(F) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(F)+v(z)$. We end in a finite number of steps.

Once $F$ is $\gamma$-final, we write $F=\sum_{I} \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{I}} F_{I}$. Now we perform a monomialization of the ideal generated by the $\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{I}}$ by means of independent combinatorial blow-ups. This gives an expression of $F$ as $F=x^{I} U$, where $U$ is a unit that we write $U=\xi+\tilde{U}$ and $\tilde{U}$ is in the maximal ideal, by performing a normalized transformation containing a $j$-Puiseux's package for any $j=1,2, \ldots, \ell+1$ we obtain that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{U})>0$, see Proposition 5.2.

Corollary 9.2 Consider $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height and never ramified. There is a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $\left(\mathcal{B}, H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}\right)$ is strongly $\gamma$-final. Moreover, this situation is stable under further normalized transformations.

Proof It follows from Lemma 9.9 and Proposition 9.11.
Remark 43 Take $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height and never ramified. Assume that $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is strongly $\gamma$-final and consider an $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$-normalized transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$. By Lemma 9.9, we see that

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{B}}\left(H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}\right) .
$$

In particular, if $\left(\mathcal{A}, H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}\right)$ is $\gamma$-final recessive, then $\left(\mathcal{B}, H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}\right)$ is also $\gamma$-final recessive. Let us say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has $\gamma$-recessive horizontal stability if $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is $\gamma$-final recessive. On the other hand, we say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has $\gamma$-dominant horizontal stability if $\left(\mathcal{B}, H_{\mathcal{B}, \omega}\right)$ is $\gamma$-final dominant under any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$. We conclude that there is a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ has $\gamma$-recessive or $\gamma$-dominant horizontal stability.

### 9.8 First Steps in the Reduction to Critical Height One

Let us start the proof of Proposition 9.4. We look for a contradiction with the existence of a $\gamma$-truncated formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height, where $\chi \geq 2$. Thus, we assume we have such an $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$.

If $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is a normalized transformation, then $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ also have the property of the $\chi$-fixed critical height. Then $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ has the resonance property $\mathbf{r 2}$, since $\chi \geq 2$. In particular $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is never ramified, accordingly with Definition 9.6.

By Corollary 9.2 and Remark 43, we can make the following assumption:
A1: The horizontal coefficient $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is strongly $\gamma$-final and $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the $\gamma$-recessive or $\gamma$-dominant horizontal stability.

Note that A 1 is stable under any new normalized transformations and thus $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ also satisfies A1, when $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is a normalized transformation.

Lemma 9.10 Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ be a normalized transformation that contains at least one normalized Puiseux's package. Then

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)=\varsigma \mathcal{B}(\omega)-\chi \nu\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right), \tag{30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $z^{\mathcal{B}}$ is the $(\ell+1)$-th dependent parameter in $\mathcal{B}$. Moreover, the property in Eq. (30) is stable under further normalized transformations.

Proof We leave to the reader the details of this verification, based on the arguments in the proof of Proposition 9.3.

Then, we can make another assumption:
A2: $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)$.
Note also that A2 is stable under new normalized transformations.
Remark 44 The property A2 is equivalent to saying that the critical vertex and the main vertex coincide.

Let us decompose $\omega$ into levels $\omega=\sum_{s \geq 0} z^{s} \omega_{s}, \omega_{s}=\eta_{s}+h_{s} d z / z$, where we recall that $h=\sum_{s \geq 1} h_{s} z^{s-1}$.

Lemma 9.11 We have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{\chi}\right)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)$.
Proof This is obvious if $v_{\mathcal{A}}(h)>\gamma$. When $h=U \boldsymbol{x}^{J}$, we have

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{\chi}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(h)=\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J}\right) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z),
$$

recalling that $\chi \geq 2$.
Lemma 9.12 The resonance condition $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}$ is satisfied for $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$. That is, the reduced critical part $\bar{\omega}^{*}$ of $\omega$ has the form

$$
\begin{equation*}
\bar{\omega}^{*}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\left(z-\lambda \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\right)^{\chi} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{\tau}}} \tag{31}
\end{equation*}
$$

Proof We already know that the resonant condition $\mathbf{r} 2$ is satisfied. We have only to show that condition $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}$ cannot occur. If $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}$ holds, the reduced part $\bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*}$ of the $\chi$-level $\omega_{\chi}$ is given by

$$
\bar{\omega}_{\chi}^{*}=\xi \boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{v-p}}+\frac{d z}{z}\right),
$$

see Eq. (28). This implies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{\chi}\right)=\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I-\chi \boldsymbol{p}}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)$. This is not compatible with the fact that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{\chi}\right)>\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)$ stated in Lemma 9.11. Then we have r2a and Eq. (31) holds.

By expanding the binomial $\left(z-\lambda x^{p}\right)^{\chi}$ in Eq. (31), we see that each level $\omega_{s}$ is $\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s v(z)\right)$-final dominant, for $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$. Let us write

$$
\omega_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \omega_{I_{s}, s}+\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{K}\right)>\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)} \boldsymbol{x}^{K} \omega_{K, s},
$$

where $\omega_{I_{s}, s}$ is 0 -final dominant and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$, for $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$. Up to performing combinatorial blow-ups in the independent parameters $\boldsymbol{x}$ as in Proposition 5.3, we obtain that $\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}$ divides each one of the $\boldsymbol{x}^{K}$ and then we have

$$
\omega_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \beta_{s} \text { and } v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=\varsigma \mathcal{A}(\omega)-s v(z) \text { for } s=0,1, \ldots, \chi,
$$

where $\beta_{s}$ is 0 -final dominant for $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$. Let us write

$$
\beta_{s}=\alpha_{s}+H_{s} \frac{d z}{z}, \quad \eta_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \alpha_{s} \quad \text { and } \quad h_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} H_{s} \quad \text { for } \quad s=0,1, \ldots, \chi
$$

Lemma 9.13 Let $\epsilon$ denote the value

$$
\epsilon=\min \left\{\gamma, v_{\mathcal{A}}(h)\right\}-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+v(z) .
$$

We have $\epsilon>0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{s}\right) \geq \epsilon$ for $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$.
Proof If $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)>\gamma$, we have $\epsilon=\gamma-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+v(z) \geq v(z)>0$. Assume that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h) \leq \gamma$. Then $h=U \boldsymbol{x}^{J}$ where $U$ is a unit in $\Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{0}$ and hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)=\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J}\right)$. Write $h=\sum_{s \geq 1} z^{s-1} h_{s}$, with $h_{s} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$. We have that $h_{1}=\boldsymbol{x}^{J} V_{1}$, where $V_{1}$ is a unit in $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$. The 1 -level $\omega_{1}$ of $\omega$ is given by

$$
\omega_{1}=\eta_{1}+h_{1} d z / z=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}}\left(\alpha_{1}+\boldsymbol{x}^{J-I_{1}} V_{1} d z / z\right)
$$

We necessarily have that $\epsilon=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J-I_{1}}\right)>0$, otherwise we obtain an incompatibility with Eq. (31). In fact, for any $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$, we have that $h_{s}=x^{J} V_{s}$, where $V_{s} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ and $V_{0}=0$. We obtain that

$$
H_{s}=x^{J-I_{s}} V_{s}, \quad s=0,1, \ldots, \chi .
$$

We know that $H_{0}=0$ and hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{0}\right)=\infty>\epsilon$. For $s \geq 1$ we have

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{s}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J-I_{s}}\right)+v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(V_{s}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{J-I_{s}}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}}(h)-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+s \nu(z) \geq \epsilon .
$$

This ends the proof.
Remark 45 Since $\beta_{s}=\alpha_{s}+H_{s} d z / z$ is 0 -final dominant and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{s}\right)>\epsilon$, we conclude that $\alpha_{s}$ is 0 -final dominant for $s=0,1, \ldots, \chi$.

Lemma 9.14 below provides the key property we need to perform a "useful" Tschirnhausen transformation. Let us note that we need to invoke the $\gamma$-truncated integrability condition.

Lemma 9.14 For any $1 \leq s \leq \chi$, we have $\alpha_{s}=U_{s} \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{s}$, where $U_{s}$ is a unit in $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{s}\right) \geq \min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\}$.

Proof Let us consider the description of the truncated integrability condition given in Sect. 8.2. In particular, recall that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{s}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$, where

$$
\Delta_{s}=\sum_{i+j=s} \Delta_{i j}, \quad \Delta_{i j}=j \eta_{j} \wedge \eta_{i}+h_{i} d \eta_{j}+\eta_{i} \wedge d h_{j}
$$

see Eq. (7). For any $0 \leq i, j \leq s$ such that $i+j=s$ we have
$\Delta_{i j}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{i}+I_{j}} \Xi_{i j}, \quad \Xi_{i j}=\left(j \alpha_{j} \wedge \alpha_{i}+H_{j}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{i}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{i}}} \wedge \alpha_{i}\right)+\alpha_{i} \wedge\left(H_{j} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{j}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{j}}}+d H_{j}\right)\right)$.
Then $\Xi_{i j}=\left(j \alpha_{j} \wedge \alpha_{i}+\vartheta_{i j}\right)$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\vartheta_{i j}\right) \geq \epsilon$. If $i+j=s$ we have that

$$
v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{i}+I_{j}}\right)=2 \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s v(z) .
$$

In particular, there is $J_{s}$ such that $J_{s}=I_{i}+I_{j}$ when $i+j=s$. Then

$$
\Delta_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{J_{s}} \Xi_{s}, \quad \Xi_{s}=\sum_{i+j=s}\left(j \alpha_{j} \wedge \alpha_{i}\right)+\vartheta_{s}, \quad \vartheta_{s}=\sum_{i+j=s} \vartheta_{i j}
$$

where we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\vartheta_{s}\right) \geq \epsilon$. Let us consider the following computation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Xi_{s}\right) & =v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{s}\right)-v\left(x^{J_{s}}\right) \\
& =v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{s}\right)-2 \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+s v(z) \geq 2\left(\gamma-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right)+s v(z) \geq s v(z)
\end{aligned}
$$

Then we have $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Xi_{s}\right) \geq s v(z)$.
Now, let us start the proof by finite induction on $1 \leq s \leq \chi$. If $s=1$, we have $\Xi_{1}=\alpha_{1} \wedge \alpha_{0}+\vartheta_{1}$. Hence $\alpha_{1} \wedge \alpha_{0}=\Xi_{1}-\vartheta_{1}$. We deduce that

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\alpha_{1} \wedge \alpha_{0}\right) \geq \min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\} .
$$

Recalling that $\alpha_{0}$ is 0 -final dominant, we obtain $U_{1}$ and $\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$ by Proposition 4.1.
Assume that $1<s \leq \chi$ and that the result is true for $1 \leq s^{\prime}<s$. Denote

$$
\varpi_{s}=\sum_{1 \leq i, j \leq s-1 ; i+j=s} j \alpha_{j} \wedge \alpha_{i}=\sum_{1 \leq i, j \leq s-1 ; i+j=s} j\left(U_{j} \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{j}\right) \wedge\left(U_{i} \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{i}\right) .
$$

Note that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\varpi_{s}\right) \geq \min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\}$. Now, we have $s \alpha_{s} \wedge \alpha_{0}=\Xi_{s}-\vartheta_{s}-\varpi_{s}$. This implies that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\alpha \wedge \alpha_{0}\right) \geq \min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\}$ and we obtain $U_{s}$ and $\tilde{\alpha}_{s}$ as for $s=1$.

### 9.9 Reduction to Critical Height One: Tschirnhausen Transformation

In this subsection, we end the proof of Proposition 9.4. Let us take the notations and reductions in Sect. 9.8. We know that we may assume the following additional properties:
A1: Then main vertex and the critical vertex coincide. This is equivalent to saying that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)$.
A2: $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is strongly $\gamma$-final and $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the $\gamma$-recessive or $\gamma$-dominant horizontal stability.
A3: Up to performing a 0 -nested transformation, for any $0 \leq s \leq \chi$, we have $\omega_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \beta_{s}$, with $\beta_{s}$ being 0 -final dominant and $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$.

The above properties are stable under any further normalized transformations. Let us recall that a 0 -nested transformation can be considered a normalized transformation, see Remark 32.

By Lemma 9.13, for $0 \leq s \leq \chi$ we know that

$$
\beta_{s}=\alpha_{s}+H_{s} d z / z
$$

with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{s}\right) \geq \min \{v(z), \epsilon\}$, where $\epsilon>0$ is given by

$$
\epsilon=\min \left\{\gamma, v_{\mathcal{A}}(h)\right\}-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+v(z) .
$$

In particular, each $\alpha_{s}$ is 0-final dominant. We also know that there are units $U_{s} \in$ $k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ such that

$$
\alpha_{s}=U_{s} \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{s}, \quad 1 \leq s \leq \chi, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{s}\right) \geq \min \{v(z), \epsilon\} .
$$

Let us prepare the units $U_{s}$ to obtain a "Tschirnhausen coordinate change".
Lemma 9.15 Up to performing an additional $\ell$-nested transformation, the formal units $U_{s}$ can be written as

$$
U_{s}=W_{s}+\boldsymbol{x}^{K} \widetilde{W}_{s},
$$

with $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{K}\right)>\gamma, W_{s} \in k\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right] \subset \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ and $\widetilde{W}_{s} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$.
Proof Write $U_{s} \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ in a $\gamma$-truncated way as $U_{s}=W_{s}+\widetilde{W}_{s}$, where $W_{s} \in$ $k\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right] \subset \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$, and $\widetilde{W}_{S}$ is a formal series that we write as

$$
\tilde{W}_{s}=\sum_{\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I} \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}^{K}\right)>\gamma} c_{I K} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}^{K} .
$$

Let us perform an $\ell$-nested transformation containing a $j$-Puiseux's package for each $1 \leq j \leq \ell$. Then each of the $c_{I K} \boldsymbol{x}^{I} \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}^{K}$ becomes a unit times a monomial in the independent variables, see Proposition 5. $\overline{2}$. We principalize the list of of such monomials by using Proposition 5.3 and we are done.

Let us perform the "Tschirnhausen type" coordinate change $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ defined by

$$
z^{\prime}=z-F x^{p}, \quad F=W_{\chi-1}\left(\chi W_{\chi}\right)^{-1} \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \cap k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]
$$

and let us consider a $\gamma$-strict preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$. Lemma 9.16 below is a key observation for finding the desired contradiction:
Lemma 9.16 We have $v\left(z^{\star}\right) \geq v(z)+\min \{\epsilon, v(z)\}$.
Proof Let us write $\omega=\eta+h d z=\eta^{\prime}+h d z^{\prime}$, where $\eta^{\prime}=\eta+h d\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{p} F\right)$. Consider the decomposition in levels $\eta=\sum_{s=0}^{\infty} z^{s} \eta_{s}$ and $\eta^{\prime}=\sum_{s=0}^{\infty} z^{\prime s} \eta_{s}^{\prime}$. We have that

$$
\begin{align*}
\eta_{\chi}^{\prime} & =\eta_{\chi}+\boldsymbol{x}^{p} \vartheta_{\chi}+d\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{p} F\right) \xi_{\chi} \\
\eta_{\chi-1}^{\prime} & =\eta_{\chi-1}-\chi \boldsymbol{x}^{p} F \eta_{\chi}+\boldsymbol{x}^{2 \boldsymbol{p}} \vartheta_{\chi-1}+d\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}} F\right) \xi_{\chi-1} \tag{32}
\end{align*}
$$

where $\vartheta_{i}$ denotes the contribution to the new corresponding level coming from the levels $\eta_{s}$ with $s>\chi$, and $\xi_{i}$ denotes the contribution coming from $h$. We have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\vartheta_{i}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}\right) \text { for } i=\chi-1, \chi . \tag{33}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\nu(z)+\epsilon>\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}\right)+\epsilon$ we also have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\xi_{i}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}\right) \text { for } i=\chi-1, \chi \tag{34}
\end{equation*}
$$

In particular we obtain

$$
\begin{equation*}
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}^{\prime}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}\right) . \tag{35}
\end{equation*}
$$

By Lemmas 9.14 and 9.15, and taking into account that $\eta_{\chi}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi}} \alpha_{\chi}$ and $\eta_{\chi}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi}} \alpha_{\chi}$, where $\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi-1}}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi}+\boldsymbol{p}}$, we see that $\eta_{\chi-1}-\chi \boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}} F \eta_{\chi}$ can be written as

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi-1}}\left(\left(W_{\chi-1}+\boldsymbol{x}^{K} \widetilde{W}_{\chi-1}\right) \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{\chi-1}-\chi F\left(\left(W_{\chi}+\boldsymbol{x}^{K} \widetilde{W}_{\chi}+\right) \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{\chi}\right)\right) \\
& \quad=\text { boldsymbolx} I_{\chi-1}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{K}\left(\widetilde{W}_{\chi-1}-\chi F \widetilde{W}_{\chi}\right) \alpha_{0}+\tilde{\alpha}_{\chi-1}-\chi F \tilde{\alpha}_{\chi}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Since $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{K}\right)>\gamma$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{i}\right)>\min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\}$ we have

$$
\begin{align*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi-1}-\chi \boldsymbol{x}^{p} F \eta_{\chi}\right) & \geq v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{\chi-1}}\right)+\min \{\gamma, \epsilon, \nu(z)\} \\
& =v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}\right)+v(z)+\min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\} \tag{36}
\end{align*}
$$

Now, using (33), (34), (35) and (36) in (32) we obtain

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi-1}^{\prime}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}^{\prime}\right)+v(z)+\min \{v(z), \epsilon\} .
$$

Finally, after performing the strict $\gamma$-preparation, we obtain

$$
v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi-1}^{\star}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}^{\star}\right)+v(z)+\min \{v(z), \epsilon\} .
$$

Note that condition $\mathbf{r} 2$ must be satisfied for $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$. In particular, we necessary have that $v\left(z^{\star}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi-1}^{\star}\right)-v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\eta_{\chi}^{\star}\right)$, which is the desired property.

Now, let us see how to obtain the desired contradiction. We know that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ has the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height, and moreover the main vertex and the critical vertex are the same ones for $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and for $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$. More precisely, they are both the point

$$
\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z), \chi\right)=\left(\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)-\chi \nu\left(z^{\star}\right), \chi\right) .
$$

Since $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-\chi \nu(z)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)-\chi \nu\left(z^{\star}\right)$, and taking into account that $\chi \geq 2$, we have that

$$
\begin{align*}
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}^{\star}(\omega)-v\left(z^{\star}\right) & =\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z)+(\chi-1)\left(v\left(z^{\star}\right)-v(z)\right) \\
& \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z)+\left(v\left(z^{\star}\right)-v(z)\right) . \tag{37}
\end{align*}
$$

By Lemma 9.16, Inequality (37) gives

$$
\begin{align*}
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)-v\left(z^{\star}\right) & \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z)+\min \{\epsilon, \nu(z)\}=\min \left\{\epsilon+\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z), \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\} \\
& =\min \left\{\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)\right\}, \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\}=\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h), \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)\right\}, \tag{38}
\end{align*}
$$

where we recall that $\epsilon=\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)\right\}-\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+\nu(z)$. On the other hand, since $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies condition $\mathbf{r} 2$, we must have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)-v\left(z^{\star}\right)<\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(h)\right\}=\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)\right\}, \tag{39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where the last equality is due to the fact that $h$ is $\gamma$-final. From Inequalities (38) and (39) we obtain

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)-v\left(z^{\star}\right) \geq \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) .
$$

Now, by Lemma 9.16 we know that $v\left(z^{\star}\right)>v(z)$, hence

$$
\zeta_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+v(z) .
$$

Assuming that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height, we can iterate the procedure performing Tschirnhausen transformations followed by strict $\gamma$-preparations. We obtain a sequence of transformations

$$
\mathcal{A}^{\star}=\mathcal{A}^{1 \star} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{2 \star} \rightarrow \cdots \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{n \star} \rightarrow \cdots
$$

such that

$$
v\left(z^{(i+1) \star}\right)>v\left(z^{i \star}\right) \text { and } \varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{(i+1) \star}}(\omega)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{i \star}}(\omega)+v\left(z^{i \star}\right)
$$

for each index $i \geq 1$. Thus we have

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}^{(i+1) \star}}(\omega)>\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+i \nu(z) .
$$

However, for any index $j$ with $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+(j-1) v(z)>\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(h)=v_{\mathcal{A} j \star}(h)$, the condition $\mathbf{r} 2$ can not be satisfied in $\left(\mathcal{A}^{j \star}, \omega\right)$.

We have just proved that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ does not satisfy the property of $\chi$-fixed critical height, hence the proof of Proposition 9.4 is ended.

### 9.10 Critical Height One

Here we give a proof of Proposition 9.5. Thus, we assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the property of 1-fixed critical height and we look for a contradiction.

As a consequence of the study of the evolution of resonances, we can do a first reduction. Let us first consider the following definitions:

- We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is of an r2a-resonant persistent type if and only if $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is r2a for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$.
- We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is of an $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{+}$-resonant persistent type if and only if for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$, we have that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is not $\mathcal{B}$-negative and $\boldsymbol{v} \neq 0$.
- We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is of an $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{\times}$-resonant persistent type if and only if for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$, we have that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, where $\boldsymbol{v}$ is $\mathcal{B}$-negative.

Lemma 9.17 There is a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is of a resonant persistent type $\boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{a}, \boldsymbol{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}^{+}$or $\boldsymbol{r} \boldsymbol{2} \boldsymbol{b}^{\times}$.

Proof Let us recall the statements of Propositions 9.9 and 9.10. If we can find a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ satisfies the resonant condition $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$, we get the persistent type $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$. If there is a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, with $\boldsymbol{v}$ being not $\mathcal{B}$-negative, we obtain the persistent type $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}^{+}$. If we can get the condition $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{1}$, we are in the case $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{+}$ after just one normalized Puiseux's package. The only remaining possibility is to be persistently in the case $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b} \mathbf{-} \boldsymbol{v}$ with "negative" $\boldsymbol{v}$, this is the case of the persistent type r2b ${ }^{\times}$.

Let us make the following assumption from now on:
$\mathrm{P} 0:(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is of a persistent type $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{+}$or $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{\times}$.
Remark 46 In particular, for any normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ the ramification index of $\mathcal{B}$ is equal to one. That is $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is never ramified.

With the same arguments as in Sect. 9.9, we assume the following additional properties (that are stable under any further normalized transformation):

P1: Then main vertex and the critical vertex coincide. This is equivalent to saying that $v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-v(z)$.

P2: $H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is strongly $\gamma$-final and $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the $\gamma$-recessive or $\gamma$-dominant horizontal stability.
P3: Up to a 0 -nested transformattion, for $s=0$, 1 , we have $\omega_{s}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}} \beta_{s}$, with $\beta_{s}$ being 0 -final dominant and $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{s}}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)-s \nu(z)$.

Once we have the above reductions, we are no more interested in performing normalized Puiseux's packages. We look for a contradiction with the existence of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the stated properties by performing only normalized coordinate changes. More precisely, we will contradict the property $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)<\gamma$.

Let us introduce a new reduction that is necessary in order to apply the truncated cohomological results in Sect. 4. Recall that the levels $\omega_{0}$ and $\omega_{1}$ of $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ are written as $\omega_{0}=\eta_{0}$ and $\omega_{1}=\eta_{1}+h_{1} d z / z$, where $h=\sum_{s \geq 1} z^{s-1} h_{s}$. Moreover, we have that $\omega_{1}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}} \beta_{1}, \eta_{1}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}} \alpha_{1}, h_{1}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}} H_{1}, \omega_{0}=\eta_{0}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}} \alpha_{0}$, with $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}\right)=\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq$ $\gamma$ and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}-I_{1}}\right)=\nu(z)=\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{p}\right)$, where $\Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. In particular, we have that $I_{0}-I_{1}=\boldsymbol{p}$.

Lemma 9.18 Up to performing an $\ell$-nested transformation, we have a decomposition

$$
\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1},
$$

where $d \alpha_{1}^{*}=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$.
Proof Write $\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$, where $d \alpha_{1}^{*}=0$ and $\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$ is not 0 -final dominant. By Proposition 5.2, we obtain $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$ by a suitable $\ell$-nested transformation.

Recall that the $\ell$-nested transformations are a degenerate type of normalized coordinate changes, see Remark 32.
Lemma 9.19 Assume that $\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$, where $d \alpha_{1}^{*}=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$. Let $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ be a normalized coordinate change, containing a suitable 0 -nested transformation in order to get the property P 3 . The 1 -level $\omega_{1}^{\star}$ of $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ is given by $\omega_{1}^{\star}=\boldsymbol{x}^{\star I_{1}^{\star}} \alpha_{1}^{\star}$, where

$$
\alpha_{1}^{\star}=\alpha_{1}^{\star *}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}^{\star}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}^{\star}\right) \geq \min \left\{v(z), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)\right\}
$$

and $d\left(\alpha_{1}^{* *}\right)=0$
Proof Left to the reader.
Remark 47 Write $\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$, where $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$. Recall that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$ or $\mathbf{r 2 b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, and that the contact rational function is $\Phi=z / \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. In view of Equation (25), we have that the following statements are equivalent

- $\alpha_{1}$ is 0 -final dominant.
- $\alpha_{1}^{*}$ is 0 -final dominant.
- $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$ or it is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$, with $\boldsymbol{v} \neq \boldsymbol{p}$.

From now on, we additionally assume the following property:
P4: $\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$, where $d \alpha_{1}^{*}=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$.

Proposition 9.12 below is the key observation we need to find the desired contradiction:

Proposition 9.12 Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the property of the 1-fixed critical height and properties $\mathrm{P} 0, \mathrm{P} 1, \mathrm{P} 2, \mathrm{P} 3$ and P 4 . There is a procedure to obtain a positive real number $\epsilon_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>0$ from $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the following property: there is a normalized coordinate change $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies the properties P 0 , $\mathrm{P} 1, \mathrm{P} 2, \mathrm{P} 3, \mathrm{P} 4$, and moreover

$$
v\left(z^{\star}\right) \geq v(z)+\epsilon_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega), \quad \epsilon_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}(\omega) \geq \epsilon_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) .
$$

Proof In view of Eq. (8), we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\Delta_{1}\right) \geq 2 \gamma$, where $\Delta_{1}=\eta_{1} \wedge \eta_{0}+h_{1} d \eta_{0}+$ $\eta_{0} \wedge d h_{1}$. By expanding $\Delta_{1}$, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Delta_{1} & =\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+I_{0}}\left(\alpha_{1} \wedge \alpha_{0}+H_{1}\left(\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{0}}} \wedge \alpha_{0}+d \alpha_{0}\right)+\alpha_{0} \wedge\left(H_{1} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}}}+d H_{1}\right)\right) \\
& =\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+I_{0}}\left(\left(\alpha_{1}+H_{1} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{p}}-d H_{1}\right) \wedge \alpha_{0}+H_{1} d \alpha_{0}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

where we recall that $\boldsymbol{p}=I_{0}-I_{1}$. Since $2 \gamma-v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+I_{0}}\right) \geq v(z)$, we have

$$
\begin{equation*}
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\left(\alpha_{1}+H_{1} \frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}}-d H_{1}\right) \wedge \alpha_{0}+H_{1} d \alpha_{0}\right) \geq v(z) \tag{40}
\end{equation*}
$$

Let us consider the cases when $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}, \mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{+}$or $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}^{\times}$. We know that they are independent situations and it is enough to show the existence of $\epsilon_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$ with the desired properties in each of the three cases.

Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{a}$. Let us see that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{1}\right) \geq 0$. Since the reduced form $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{*}$ of the level is given by $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{*}=d \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau} / \boldsymbol{x}^{\tau}$, it is not possible for $H_{1}$ to be a unit, hence $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{1}\right)>0$, since $h=H_{\mathcal{A}, \omega}$ is strongly $\gamma$-final. Then, in this case $\alpha_{1}$ is 0 -final dominant. Let us fix $\epsilon_{1}=\epsilon_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)>0$ such that

$$
\epsilon_{1} \leq \min \left\{v(z), v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{1}\right)\right\} .
$$

We have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\alpha_{1} \wedge \alpha_{0}\right) \geq \epsilon_{1}$, in view of Eq. (40). By the truncated proportionality considered in Proposition 4.1, there is a unit $U \in k\left[\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]\right]$ and a 1 -form $\tilde{\alpha}_{0}$ such that

$$
\alpha_{0}=U \alpha_{1}+\tilde{\alpha}_{0}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{0}\right) \geq \epsilon_{1} .
$$

Up to perform an $\ell$-nested transformation containing $j$-Puiseux's packages for any $j=1,2, \ldots, \ell$, we can assume that $U \in k\left[\boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}_{\leq \ell}\right]$ and hence $U$ is a unit in $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ (to see this, write $U=U^{*}+\tilde{U}$, where $U^{*}$ is a polynomial and $\tilde{U}$ belongs to a enough bigger power the maximal ideal such that we get $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\tilde{U})>\epsilon_{1}$ by applying Proposition
5.2). Now, we consider the coordinate change $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ given by

$$
z^{\prime}=z+U^{*} x^{p}
$$

We obtain that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\prime}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\prime}\right)+\nu(z)+\epsilon_{1}$. After a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\star}$ we must have

$$
v\left(z^{\star}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\star}\right)-v_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\star}\right) \geq v(z)+\epsilon_{1} .
$$

Moreover, we still have $\epsilon_{1} \leq \min \left\{v\left(z^{\star}\right), \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(H_{1}\right)\right\}$. This ends the proof of this case.
Assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}^{+}$or $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}^{\times}$. In particular $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}-\boldsymbol{v}$ with $\boldsymbol{v} \neq 0$. In this situation $H_{1}$ is a unit that we can write $H_{1}=\xi+\tilde{H}_{1}$, with $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{H}_{1}\right)>0$ and $0 \neq \xi \in k$. We see this looking, as before, to the reduced part $\bar{\omega}_{1}^{*}$ of the 1-level $\omega_{1}$ of $\omega$ in $\mathcal{A}$. Let us recall the decomposition $\alpha_{1}=\alpha_{1}^{*}+\tilde{\alpha}_{1}$, where $d \alpha_{1}^{*}=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right)>0$. From Eq. (40), we obtain that

$$
\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\left(\xi^{-1} \alpha_{1}^{*}+\frac{d \boldsymbol{x}^{p}}{\boldsymbol{x}^{p}}\right) \wedge \alpha_{0}+d \alpha_{0}\right) \geq \epsilon_{2}
$$

where we denote $\epsilon_{2}=\min \left\{\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right), \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{H}_{1}\right), \nu(z)\right\}$. Let us consider the 1 -form $\sigma$ given by

$$
\sigma=\xi^{-1} \alpha_{1}^{*}+d x^{p} / x^{p}
$$

Looking at Eq. (25) we see that $\sigma=d \boldsymbol{x}^{v} / \boldsymbol{x}^{v}+\tilde{\sigma}$, where $\tilde{\sigma}$ is not 0 -final dominant. Since $\boldsymbol{v} \neq \mathbf{0}$, then $\sigma$ is 0 -final dominant. Moreover, we have that $d \sigma=0$ and $\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(d_{\sigma}\left(\alpha_{0}\right)\right) \geq \epsilon_{2}$. Thus, we can apply Corollary 4.1. We have two possibilities to consider:

First case: $\boldsymbol{v} \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}^{r}$. By Corollary 4.1, there is a formal function $U$ such that

$$
\alpha_{0}=U \sigma+d U+\tilde{\alpha}_{0}, \quad v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{0}\right) \geq \epsilon_{2}
$$

Note that $U$ must be a unit, since $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b} \mathbf{b} \boldsymbol{v}$. As before, we can assume that $U \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$ up to an additional $\ell$-nested transformation and modulo $\gamma$-truncation, we do not detail this part. Now, we perform the coordinate change

$$
z^{\prime}=z+\xi^{-1} U \boldsymbol{x}^{p}
$$

We obtain that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\prime}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\prime}\right)+\nu(z)+\epsilon_{2}$. After a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\star}$ we have

$$
v\left(z^{\star}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\star}\right)-v_{\mathcal{A}^{\star}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\star}\right) \geq v(z)+\epsilon_{2} .
$$

The situation repeats with the same $\epsilon_{2}$.

Second case: $\boldsymbol{v} \in \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}^{r}$. Then Corollary 4.1 allows to write $\alpha_{0}$ as

$$
\alpha_{0}=U \sigma+d U+\boldsymbol{x}^{-v} \sum_{i=1}^{r} \mu_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\tilde{\alpha}_{0}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{0}\right) \geq \epsilon_{2} .
$$

If all the $\mu_{i}=0$, we proceed as before. Assume that $\boldsymbol{\mu} \neq \mathbf{0}$ and $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{v}}\right) \geq \epsilon_{2}$. Consider the coordinate change $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ given by $z^{\prime}=z+\xi^{-1} U \boldsymbol{x}^{p}$. We have that

$$
\begin{equation*}
z\left(\alpha_{1}+\xi \frac{d z}{z}\right)+\boldsymbol{x}^{p} \alpha_{0}=z^{\prime}\left(\alpha_{1}^{*}+\xi \frac{d z^{\prime}}{z^{\prime}}\right)+\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}-\boldsymbol{v}} \sum_{i=1}^{r} \mu_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p}}\left(\tilde{\alpha}_{0}-\xi^{-1} U \tilde{\alpha}_{1}\right) . \tag{41}
\end{equation*}
$$

Since $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{v}}\right) \geq \epsilon_{2}$, by Eq. (41), we have that $\nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\prime}\right) \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\prime}\right)+v(z)+\epsilon_{2}$. Therefore, after a strict $\gamma$-preparation $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\star}$ we must have

$$
v\left(z^{\star}\right)=v_{E^{\star}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\star}\right)-v_{E^{\star}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\star}\right) \geq v(z)+\epsilon_{2} .
$$

Moreover, we can restart with the same $\epsilon_{2}$. It remains to consider the possibility $\boldsymbol{\mu} \neq \mathbf{0}$ and $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{v}}\right)<\epsilon_{2}$. Let us show that this situation does not happen. Since $v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-\boldsymbol{v}}\right)<\epsilon_{2}$, by Eq. (41) the new 0 -level has the form

$$
\eta_{0}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+\boldsymbol{p}-v} \sum_{i=1}^{r} \mu_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\tilde{\eta}_{0}^{\prime}, \quad \nu_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\tilde{\eta}_{0}^{\prime}\right)>v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+\boldsymbol{p}-\boldsymbol{v}}\right) .
$$

Then $\eta_{0}^{\prime}$ is $\nu\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{I_{1}+\boldsymbol{p}-\boldsymbol{v}}\right)$-final dominant and thus $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared without performing any $\ell$-nested transformation. Since condition $\mathbf{r 2 b}$ is satisfied, we must have that

$$
v\left(z^{\prime}\right)=v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{0}^{\prime}\right)-v_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime}}\left(\eta_{1}^{\prime}\right)=v\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{\boldsymbol{p - v}}\right) .
$$

Hence $\boldsymbol{p}^{\prime}=\boldsymbol{p}-\boldsymbol{v}$. This implies that $\boldsymbol{v}^{\prime}=\mathbf{0}$, that is we obtain a resonance $\mathbf{r b 2} \mathbf{- 0}$, but this does not occur when we are in the persistent situations $\mathbf{r} 2 \mathbf{b}^{+}$or $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2} \mathbf{b}^{\times}$. The proof is completed.

By applying finitely many times Proposition 9.12, we obtain a normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $\nu_{\mathcal{B}}\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right)>\gamma$. But we know that

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega) \geq \chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega) v\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right)=v\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right)>\gamma .
$$

This is a contradiction. In this way, the proof of Proposition 9.5 is ended.

## 10 Local Uniformization of Rational Foliations

In this section we show that Theorem 17 implies Theorem 1. More precisely, we show how to obtain pre-simple points as they were defined in the Introduction. In view of the results in [19], this is enough, since we can pass from pre-simple to simple points.

Before considering the proof of Theorem 1, we are going to develop a "nontruncated" version of the results in Sect. 9.

### 10.1 Stable Foliated Spaces

Consider a parameterized formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1$. Recall that $\omega \wedge d \omega=0$. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-stable if and only if $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is strictly $\gamma$-prepared and $\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \leq \gamma$. Note that if $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-stable and $\gamma^{\prime} \geq \gamma$, then we also have that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma^{\prime}$-stable. We say that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is stable if and only if there is $\gamma$ such that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma$-stable. A stable normalized transformation is a transformation

$$
(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)
$$

that is a normalized transformation with respect to a truncation value $\gamma$ for which $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ and $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ are $\gamma$-stable. In Lemma 10.1 we show that we have "enough" stable normalized transformations:

Lemma 10.1 Let us assume that $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ is $\gamma_{0}$-stable and let $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ be a $(\ell+1)$ Puiseux's package or a $(\ell+1)$-coordinate change, assuming that the coordinate change is trivial or the ramification index of $\mathcal{A}$ is one. There is $\gamma_{1} \geq \gamma_{0}$ such that if we perform a strict $\gamma_{1}$-preparation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$, then $\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$ is $\gamma_{1}$-stable and moreover $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}_{1}}(\omega)$.

Proof Let $\rho$ and $\rho^{\prime}$ denote the values $\nu(z)$ and $\nu\left(z^{\prime}\right)$ respectively, and let $\chi$ denote the critical height $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$. In the case of a Puiseux's package, it is enough to take $\gamma_{1} \geq \gamma_{0}$ with

$$
\gamma_{1} \geq v_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+\chi_{0}\left(\rho+\rho^{\prime}\right) .
$$

In the case of a coordinate change, we take $\gamma_{1} \geq \gamma_{0}$ with $\gamma_{1} \geq \nu_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)+\chi_{0} \rho^{\prime}$. The inequality $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega) \geq \chi_{\mathcal{A}_{1}}(\omega)$ follows from Proposition 9.3, since $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$ is a $\gamma_{1}$-normalized transformation.

By Proposition 9.3, we know that $\chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega) \leq \chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$, for any stable normalized trasformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$. We say that a stable $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ has the property of nontruncated $\chi_{0}$-fixed critical height if and only if $\chi_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)=\chi_{0}$ for any stable normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$.

Proposition 10.1 Consider a stable $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of non-truncated $\chi_{0}$-fixed critical height, where $\chi_{0} \geq 2$. Up to performing a stable normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ we get that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right)$ satisfies the following property:
"For any stable normalized transformation $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\star}, \omega\right) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ and any $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$, we have that $\left(\mathcal{B}, H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)\right)$ is not $\gamma$-final dominant."

Proof It is enough to work like in Sects. 9.8 and 9.9, with the following adaptations:

- About the results in Sect. 9.8: We assumed that the horizontal coefficient $H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)$ was $\gamma$-final. Instead of that, we use that $H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)$ is a monomial times a unit. In Lemma 9.13, when we define the value $\epsilon$, we must put

$$
\epsilon=v_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)\right)-\varsigma_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)+v\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right)
$$

instead of $\epsilon=\min \left\{\gamma, \nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)\right)\right\}-\varsigma \mathcal{B}(\omega)+\nu\left(z^{\mathcal{B}}\right)$.

- About results in Sect. 9.9: Every time $\epsilon$ appears, recall that it is defined without taking any value $\gamma$ into account. In the last part of Sect. 9.9, we find a contradiction by increasing the value of the $(l+1)$-th dependent parameter until $\varsigma_{\mathcal{B}^{(n)}}(\omega)>\gamma$. Instead of this, the contradiction appears when

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{B}^{(n)}}(\omega)-v\left(z^{\mathcal{B}^{(n)}}\right) \geq v_{\mathcal{B}^{(n)}}\left(H_{\mathcal{B}}(\omega)\right)
$$

Proposition 10.2 Consider a stable $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ with the property of non-truncated 1-fixed critical height. There is a stable normalized transformation $(\mathcal{A}, \omega) \rightarrow(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ such that $(\mathcal{B}, \omega)$ has the resonance property $\mathbf{r} 2 a$ or $\mathbf{r} 2 \boldsymbol{b}$.

Proof Consequence of Lemma 9.17.
Remark 48 The cases of $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 a}$ or $\mathbf{r} \mathbf{2 b}$ with $\chi_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=1$ correspond to pre-simple points, when the critical vertex coincide with the main vertex, up to perform independent blow-ups to allow a division by a monomial.

### 10.2 Rational Foliations

Let us start with a projective variety variety $M$, with $K=k(M)$ and an rational codimension one foliation $\mathcal{F} \subset \Omega_{K / k}$. Up to performing appropriate blow-ups, we can assume that the center $P$ of $R$ in $M$ is a non-singular point of $M$ and we have a locally parameterized model $\mathcal{A}=\left(\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} ; \boldsymbol{x}, \boldsymbol{y}\right)$ adapted to $R$ such that $\mathcal{O}_{M, P}=\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$. Now, we consider a nonzero differential 1-form $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1} \cap \mathcal{F}$. Let us remark that

$$
\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A} / k}}^{1}[\log x] \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{A}}^{1} .
$$

Then $\omega$ is a Frobenius integrable rational differential 1-form. In particular, we see that the coefficients of $\omega$ belong to $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \subset K$. Our objective is to perform blow-ups of $M$ to get that $\omega$ satisfies the definition of pre-simple point given in the Introduction. The kind of blow-ups we perform are indicated by the corresponding allowed transformations of locally parameterized models, hence the centers of the blow-ups are non-singular and of codimension two, when we localise the situation at the center of the valuation.

We have a parameterized formal foliated space $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$, hence it is $\gamma$-truncated for any $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. Thus we are in the conditions of Theorem 17, for any $\gamma \in \mathbb{R}$. Applying Theorem 17, there are two possibilities:
(a) There are $\rho \in \mathbb{R}$ and an allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\rho$-final dominant.
(b) For any $\rho \in \mathbb{R}$, there is an allowed transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{A}^{\prime}, \omega\right)$ is $\rho$-final recessive.

In case (a), we perform independent blow-ups $\mathcal{A}^{\prime} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}^{\prime \prime}$, as in Proposition 5.3, to obtain that $\omega=\boldsymbol{x}^{\prime \prime I} \tilde{\omega}$, where $\tilde{\omega} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{A}^{\prime \prime}}^{1}$ is 0 -final dominant. This situation corresponds with a pre-simple corner as defined in the Introduction.

It remains to consider the case (b). This case corresponds to a situation of "infinite value" of $\omega$, in particular it does not appear when $\omega=d f$, for $f \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}}$. Nevertheless, it can happen for instance for an Euler's Equation, where the differential form is of polynomial type.

Let us work by induction on $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)$, see Sect. 6.1. If $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=0$, we end by Corollary 5.2 and in fact we are in the case a). Assume $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\omega)=\ell+1$, and take notations as in Sect. 6.1. Let us write

$$
\omega=\sum_{i=1}^{r} f_{i} \frac{d x_{i}}{x_{i}}+\sum_{j=1}^{\ell} g_{j} d y_{j}+h d z
$$

where $z$ is the last dependent parameter we consider. Recall that $h \in \mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \subset K$ and thus we have $v(h)<\infty$, or $h=0$.

If $h=0$, the integrability condition $\omega \wedge d \omega=0$ shows the existence of rational function $F$ and a rational 1-differential form $\eta$ such that $I_{\mathcal{A}}(\eta) \leq \ell$ and

$$
\omega=F \eta .
$$

We end by induction.
Then, we can suppose that $h \neq 0$ and hence $v(h)<\infty$. Consider the (formal) level decomposition

$$
\omega=\sum_{s=0}^{\infty} \omega_{s}=\sum_{s=0}^{\infty} z^{s}\left(\eta_{s}+h_{s} \frac{d z}{z}\right)
$$

For any index $s$, we can apply Theorem 18 to $h_{s}$. We have two options:
(i) There are $\rho \in \mathbb{R}$ and an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{B}, h_{s}\right)$ is $\rho$-final dominant.
(ii) For any $\rho \in \mathbb{R}$, there is an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ such that $\left(\mathcal{B}, h_{s}\right)$ is $\rho$-final recessive.

Let us denote $k_{0}=\min \left\{s ; h_{s}\right.$ satisfies i) $\}$. Let us check that $k_{0}<\infty$. Suppose that $k_{0}=\infty$ and let $\rho=v(h)$. Consider an $\ell$-nested transformation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{B}$ such that $h_{s}$ is $\rho$-final recessive for any $s \leq \rho / \nu(z)$. After a $(\ell+1)$-Puiseux's package $\mathcal{B} \rightarrow \mathcal{C}$ we get $v_{\mathcal{C}}(h)>\rho=v(h)$, which is a contradiction.

By performing an $\ell$-nested transformation, we assume that $\left(\mathcal{A}, h_{k_{0}}\right)$ is $\rho_{0}$-final dominant, where we take $\rho_{0}=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{k_{0}}\right)$.

Take $\gamma_{1}>\rho_{0}+k_{0} \nu(z)$. Since $(\mathcal{A}, \omega)$ satisfies the $\gamma_{1}$-truncated integrability condition, by Theorem 27 there is a strict $\gamma_{1}$-preparation $\mathcal{A} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_{1}$ of $\omega$. The abscissa of the $k_{0}$-level of $\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$ is smaller or equal than $\rho_{0}=\nu_{\mathcal{A}}\left(h_{k_{0}}\right)=\nu_{\mathcal{A}_{1}}\left(h_{k_{0}}\right)$. This implies that

$$
\varsigma_{\mathcal{A}_{1}}(\omega) \leq \gamma_{1}
$$

Then $\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$ is stable and we are able to apply Propositions 10.1 and 10.2.
Up to a stable normalized transformation, we can assume that $\left(\mathcal{A}_{1}, \omega\right)$ has the property of $\chi_{0}$-fixed critical height.

The case $\chi_{0} \geq 2$ does not happen. Indeed, by Proposition 10.1, the critical height cannot stabilize in $\chi_{0} \geq 2$, since the horizontal coefficient $h$ is nonzero and belongs to the local ring $\mathcal{O}_{\mathcal{A}} \subset K$. Then, it has a well defined finite value and thus we can transform it into a unit times a monomial. To see this, we can apply Proposition 9.11 with respect to $\gamma$ with $\gamma>\nu(h)$.

Note that $\chi_{0} \geq 1$ since we are in case b), see also Proposition 9.2. If $\chi_{0}=1$, by Proposition 10.2 and Remark 48 we get a pre-simple point.

The proof of Theorem 1 is ended.
Acknowledgements The authors are grateful with O. Piltant, M. Spivakovsky and B. Teissier for many fruitful conversations on the subject. We specially thank the careful referees' work and helpful comments. This work has been supported by the Spanish Research Project MTM2016-77642-C2-1-P (Grant No. PID2019-105621GB-I00 Spain) and the second author has been supported by the Post-Doctoral Program DGAPA at IM-UNAM (Mexico).

Funding Open Access funding provided thanks to the CRUE-CSIC agreement with Springer Nature.
Data Availability This paper is devoted to the proof of a main result, stated in the abstract. The necessary sources for this are contained in the papers appearing in the references. No figures, nor special data, are generated outside of the classical theory of Algebraic Geometry.

Open Access This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License, which permits use, sharing, adaptation, distribution and reproduction in any medium or format, as long as you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons licence, and indicate if changes were made. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons licence, unless indicated otherwise in a credit line to the material. If material is not included in the article's Creative Commons licence and your intended use is not permitted by statutory regulation or exceeds the permitted use, you will need to obtain permission directly from the copyright holder. To view a copy of this licence, visit http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/.

## References

1. Abramovich, D.: Resolution of singularities of complex algebraic varieties and their families. arXiv:1711.09976. To appear in Proc. Int. Cong. of Math. Rio de Janeiro (2018)
2. Belotto, A.: Local monomialization of a system of first integrals of Darboux type. arXiv:1411.5333. To appear in Revista Matemática Iberoamericana 34 (2018)
3. Belotto, A.: Global resolution of singularities subordinated to a 1-dimensional foliation. J. Algebra 447, 397-423 (2016)
4. Belotto, A.: Local resolution of ideals subordinated to a foliation. Rev. Real Acad. Ciencias Exactas Fís. Nat. Ser. A Mat. 110(2), 841-862 (2016)
5. Cano, F.: Desingularization Strategies of Three-Dimensional Vector Fields. Lecture Notes in Mathematics 1259, Springer, Berlin (1987)
6. Cano, F.: Reduction of the singularities of codimension one singular foliations in dimension three. Ann. Math. (2) 160(3), 907-1011 (2004)
7. Cano, F., Cerveau, D.: Desingularization of non-dicritical holomorphic foliations and existence of separatrices. Acta Math. 169(1-2), 1-103 (1992)
8. Cano, F., Moussu, R., Sanz, F.: Oscillation, spiralement, tourbillonnement. Comment. Math. Helv. 75(2), 284-318 (2000)
9. Cano, F., Moussu, R., Sanz, F.: Nonoscillating projections for trajectories of vector fields. J. Dyn. Control Syst. 13(2), 173-176 (2007)
10. Cano, F., Moussu, R., Rolin, J.-P.: Non-oscillating integral curves and valuations. J. Reine Angew. Math. 2005(582), 107-141 (2005)
11. Cano, F., Roche, C., Spivakovsky, M.: Reduction of singularities of three-dimensional line foliations. Rev. Real Acad. Cienc. Exactas Fis. Nat. Ser. A Mat. 108(1), 221-258 (2014)
12. Cerveau, D., Mattei, J.-F.: Formes holomorphes intégrables singulières. Astérisque 97 (1982)
13. Cossart, V., Piltant, O.: Resolution of singularities of threefolds in positive characteristic I. J. Algebra 320(7), 1051-1082 (2008)
14. Cossart, V., Piltant, O.: Resolution of singularities of threefolds in positive characteristic II. J. Algebra 321(7), 1836-1976 (2009)
15. Cutkosky, D.: Local monomialization and factorization of morphisms. Astérisque 260 (1999)
16. Cutkosky, D., El Hitti, S.: Formal prime ideals of infinite value and their algebraic resolution. Ann. Fac. Sci. Toulouse Math. 19, 635-649 (2010)
17. Decaup, J., Mahboub, W., Spivakovsky, M.: Abstract key polynomials and comparison theorems with the key polynomials of Mac Lane-Vaquie. arxiv:1611.06392v1
18. Eisenbud, D.: Commutative Algebra: With a View Toward Algebraic Geometry, p. 150. Springer, Berlin (2013)
19. Fernández-Duque, M.: Elimination of resonances in codimension one foliations. Publ. Mat. 59(1), 75-97 (2015)
20. Herrera Govantes, F.-J., Olalla Acosta, M.A., Spivakovsky, M., Teissier, B.: Extending a valuation centered in a local domain to the formal completion. Proc. LMS 105(3), 571-621 (2012)
21. Hironaka, H.: Resolution of singularities of an algebraic variety over a field of characteristic zero. I \& II. Ann. Math. (2) 79, 109-203, 205-326 (1964)
22. Mattei, J.-F.: Modules de feuilletages holomorphes singuliers: I équisingularité. Invent. Math. 103(1), 297-325 (1991)
23. Mattei, J.-F., Moussu, R.: Holonomie et intégrales premières. Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4) 13(4), 469-523 (1980)
24. McQuillan, M., Pannazolo, D.: Almost étale resolution of foliations. J. Differ. Geom. 95(2), 279-319 (2013)
25. Novacoski, J., Spivakovsky, M.: Reduction of local uniformization to the rank one case. Valuation Theory in Interaction, pp. 404-431. European Mathematical Society, EMS Series of Congress Reports (2014)
26. Panazzolo, D.: Resolution of singularities of real-analytic vector fields in dimension three. Acta Math. 197(2), 167-289 (2006)
27. Saito, K.: On a generalization of de-Rham lemma. Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble) 26(2), 165-170 (1976)
28. Seidenberg, A.: Reduction of singularities of the differential equation $A d y=B d x$. Am. J. Math. 90, 248-269 (1968)
29. Spivakovsky, M.A.: Solution to Hironaka's Polyhedra Game Arithmetic and Geometry, II. Papers Dedicated to I. R. Shafarevich on the Occasion of His Sixtieth Birthday, M. Artin and J. Tate, editors. Birkhäuser, pp. 419-432 (1983)
30. Teissier, B.: Overweight deformations of affine toric varieties and local uniformization"Valuation theory in interaction". European Math. Soc. Publishing House, Congress Reports Series, pp. 474-565 (2014)
31. Zariski, O.: Local uniformization on algebraic varieties. Ann. Math. (2) 41, 852-896 (1940)

Publisher's Note Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

